

DTIC FILE COPY



Naval Education and Training Command

NAVEDTRA 10052-AK  
MAJOR REVISION  
April 1988  
0502-LP-050-2665

Special Publication

AD-A201 199

THIS PUBLICATION BECOMES EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1989

Bibliography  
for  
**ADVANCEMENT  
STUDY**

NAVEDTRA 10052-AK

*1989*  
Edition

DTIC  
EFFECTIVE  
OCT 19 1988  
S H D

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

88 10 18 063

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.**

**Stock Ordering Number  
0502-LP-050-2665**

NAVAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM  
MANAGEMENT SUPPORT ACTIVITY  
PENSACOLA, FLORIDA 32509-5000

Stock Ordering No.  
0502-LP-214-8100

June 1988

Specific Instructions and Errata for the  
Bibliography for Advancement Study  
NAVEDTRA 10052 (Series) 1989 AND 1988 Editions

NAVEDTRA 10052-AK, 1989 Edition

Organization of the Bibliography - page iii: The third paragraph of this section refers to the mandatory publications that are marked with an asterisk (\*). The following information is provided to help ESOs determine what TRAMANS should be completed to satisfy the mandatory requirements for advancement:

The Naval Education and Training Command is in the process of separating all PO3&2 and PO1&C TRAMANS into individual PO3, PO2, PO1, and POC TRAMANS. As these manuals are printed, they are made available to the fleet through the Navy Publications and Forms Center (NPFC). Their availability may create confusion for the ESO or rating member as to what is a mandatory requirement for advancement. For example, as a PO3 TRAMAN becomes available, it cannot replace a PO3&2 manual because the former manual is based solely on the E-4 OCCSTDs and the latter manual is based on E4 and E5 OCCSTDs. When a PO2 manual also becomes available, the PO3 and PO2 manuals will replace the older, combined PO3&2 manual. E-3 personnel preparing to satisfy the advancement requirements for the E-4 advancement examination may complete either the new PO3 TRAMAN or the older PO3&2 TRAMAN, unless that option is specifically limited by information in the rating handbooks or footnotes to TRAMANS listed in the Bibliography for Advancement Study. E-4 personnel preparing for the E-5 advancement examination MUST complete the older PO3&2 TRAMAN to learn the material based on E-5 OCCSTDs. When the PO2 TRAMAN becomes available, E-4 personnel preparing for the E-5 advancement examination must complete the PO2 TRAMAN, if they never completed the older PO3&2 TRAMAN. You can see a PO3 TRAMAN and the PO3&2 TRAMAN will exist concurrently for a few years before the associated PO2 TRAMAN becomes available. When the PO2 TRAMAN becomes available, the older, now superseded PO3&2 TRAMAN should be removed from stock. The same rationale applies to the PO1&C manuals as the PO1 and POC manuals become available.

RATING CORRECTIONS IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ADVANCEMENT STUDY, NAVEDTRA 10052-AK, 1989 EDITION:

AME3 THROUGH AFCM, PAGES 34 AND 35

AME3

Remove the \* from AMR3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2

AME2

Add the following publication:  
\* AMR3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2 (1)

AME1

Change the following publication \* AME3&2, NAVEDTRA 10312-D to read  
\* AME1&C, NAVEDTRA 10312-D

AMH3 THROUGH APCM, PAGE 38

AMH1

Place a \* in front of the following publication:  
\* AMH1&C, NAVEDTRA 10313-D

ASE3 THROUGH ASCM, PAGE 49

ASE3

Place a \* in front of the following publications and add footnotes  
(2) and (3):

- \* ASE3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10333 (2) (3)
- \* ASE3&2 and ASM3&2, Vol 1, Basics, NAVEDTRA 10325 (2) (3)

Add the following publication:  
AS3, NAVEDTRA 10356 (2)

Add footnotes (2) and (3) at the bottom of the page:  
(2) E-3 personnel may complete either the AS3 publication or both of the \*ASE3&2 publications to complete mandatory requirements for the E-4 advancement examinations. E-4 personnel must complete both of the ASE3&2 publications to complete the mandatory requirements for the E-5 advancement examination.

(3) When AS2, NAVEDTRA 10357 is issued, these TRAMANS should be removed from stock. At that time, AS3, NAVEDTRA 10356 will be the only mandatory publication for the ASE3 level and AS2, NAVEDTRA 10357 will be the only mandatory publication for the ASE2 level.

ASM3 THROUGH ASCM, PAGE 51

ASM3

Place a \* in front of the following publications and add footnotes  
(2) and (3):

- \* ASM3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10326 (2) (3)
- \* ASM3&2, Vol 3, NAVEDTRA 10327 (2) (3)
- \* ASE3&2 and ASM3&2, Vol 1, Basics, NAVEDTRA 10325 (2) (3)

Add the following publication:  
AS3, NAVEDTRA 10356 (2)

Add footnotes (2) and (3) at the bottom of the page:  
(2) E-3 personnel may complete either the AS3 publication or the three \*ASM3&2 publications to complete mandatory requirements for the E-4 advancement examination. E-4 personnel must complete all three of the ASM3&2 publications to complete mandatory requirements for the E-5 advancement examinations.

(3) When AS2, NAVEDTRA 10357 is issued, these TRAMANS should be removed from stock. At that time, AS3, NAVEDTRA 10356 will be the only mandatory publication for the ASM3 level and AS2, NAVEDTRA 10357 will be the only mandatory publication for the ASM2 level.

**AZ3 THROUGH AZCM, PAGE 67**

**AZ3**

Place a \* in front of the following publication:  
\* AZ3&2, NAVEDTRA 10391-D

**AZ3 THROUGH AZCM, PAGE 68**

**AZ1**

Place a \* in front of the following publication:  
\* AZ1&C, NAVEDTRA 10392-C1

**LI3 THROUGH LICM, PAGE 180**

**LI3**

Change NAVSEA number under Offset Duplicator to S6460-AY-MMC-010

**LI2**

Change NAVSEA number under A.B. Dick Duplicator to S6465-AF-MMM-010

**MU3 THROUGH MUCM, PAGE 207**

**MU3**

Change Harmony entry to: Harmony, TC12-42, Chapters 1 through 7

**MU2**

Change Harmony entry to: Harmony, TC12-42, Chapters 8 and 9

**MU1**

Change Harmony entry to: Harmony, TC12-42, Chapters 10 through 14

Add the following:

Basic Music, NAVEDTRA 10244, App C

Basic Music, NAVEDTRA 15667-C, App 3

United States Navy Regulations, 1973, Chapter 10

**MU3 THROUGH MUCM, PAGE 208**

**MUC**

Change Basic Music entry to: Basic Music, NAVEDTRA 15667-C,  
App 4 and 6

Change Harmony entry to: Harmony, TC12-42, Chapters 15 through 18

Add the following:

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Delete the following:

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II

MUCS

Delete the following:  
Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual

OS3 THROUGH OSCM, PAGE 214

OS3

Add the following publication:  
ACP 165(E), Operational Brevity Codes

PR3 THROUGH PRCM, PAGE 238

PR3

Remove the \* from AMR3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2

PR2

Add the following publication:  
\* AMR3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2 (1)

NAVEDTRA 10052-AJ, 1988 EDITION

ASE3 THROUGH ASCM, PAGE 50

Change footnote (1) to read as follows: when AS3, NAVEDTRA 10356 becomes available, E3 personnel may complete it instead of the two \*ASE3&2 volumes to meet the mandatory requirements for the E4 advancement examination. E4 personnel, however, must complete the two \*ASE3&2 volumes to satisfy the mandatory requirement for the E5 advancement examination.

ASM3 THROUGH ASCM, PAGE 52

Change footnote (1) to read as follows: When AS3, NAVEDTRA 10356 becomes available, E3 personnel may complete it instead of the three \*ASM3&2 volumes to meet the mandatory requirements for the E4 advancement examination. E4 personnel, however, must complete the three \*ASM3&2 volumes to satisfy the mandatory requirement for the E5 advancement examination.

## **POST ON BULLETIN BOARD**

**THE NEW BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ADVANCEMENT STUDY, NAVEDTRA 10052-AK, HAS BEEN RECEIVED. THIS PUBLICATION LISTS THE TRAINING MATERIALS NEEDED TO MEET THE NAVAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS.**

**PUBLICATIONS LISTED ARE REFERENCE SUPPORT FOR NAVAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED BY PERSONNEL STUDYING FOR ADVANCEMENT. ASK YOUR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER FOR MORE INFORMATION.**

**(NOTE)**

**ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR PETTY OFFICERS (ONE FOR EACH RATING) AND ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR APPRENTICESHIPS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE.**

# INTRODUCTION

The *Bibliography for Advancement Study*, NAVEDTRA 10052-AK, provides a list of training manuals and other publications in support of the Naval Standards (NAVSTDs) and Occupational Standards (OCCSTDs) prescribed in Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E.

The following paragraphs provide important information to help personnel use the standards and this bibliography to study for advancement. A definition and an explanation of standards, with a description of Naval Standards and Occupational Standards, are presented first; then the manner in which the standards and this bibliography may be used to study for advancement is explained.

## STANDARDS

STANDARDS are defined as the systematic listing of those minimum capabilities which the Navy expects and requires of individuals within each rate and rating. Standards are generally expressed in terms of task statements needed to accomplish those tasks, duties, and responsibilities. Within the Navy these standards are divided into two categories: NAVSTDs and OCCSTDs.

## NAVAL STANDARDS

NAVAL STANDARDS describe the non-rating-specific *knowledges and abilities* required of every enlisted person in the Navy. For example, all E-6 personnel must know how to prepare enlisted performance evaluations. Important facts concerning NAVSTDs are as follows:

1. NAVSTDs encompass military requirements; essential virtues of pride of service in support of the oath of enlistment; maintenance

of good order and discipline; and basic skills and knowledges, pertaining to the well-being of Navy personnel that directly contribute to the mission of the Navy.

2. NAVSTDs are stated in the form of knowledge statements to assist enlisted personnel, commanding officers, and personnel managers in identifying the basic military requirements for enlisted personnel in paygrades E-2 through E-9.

3. NAVSTDs express requirements for knowledge and abilities in which individuals must be proficient, even though their present duty assignment may not require the use of that knowledge or of those abilities. Enlisted personnel are required to demonstrate their attainment of knowledge described by a NAVSTD as part of the advancement process.

4. Routine knowledge requirements described by a NAVSTD are included at the lower paygrades. Those knowledge statements requiring additional experience or involving supervision are included at progressively higher paygrades.

5. NAVSTDs include, at the appropriate paygrades, specific knowledge requirements in the areas of security and safety.

6. Knowledge of NAVSTDs is tested on Military/Leadership exams for PO3 through CPO.

## OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS prescribe *minimum requirements* for enlisted occupational skills established by manpower and personnel managers. They form the foundation for implementing and supporting actions for personnel training, advancement, and distribution. OCCSTDs state the tasks persons must be able to perform in each rate of their rating. Individual standards must be viewed through the rating

scope. Important facts concerning OCCSTDs are as follows:

1. OCCSTD skills required of rates and ratings are written as task statements to assist enlisted personnel, commanding officers, manpower managers, and personnel managers in identifying the basic occupational content of rates and ratings. Some OCCSTDs require successful completion of specific skills tests. Appendix E, Section I, of the *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E, contains the performance test instructions for ratings having OCCSTDs that require these tests.

2. OCCSTDs state what enlisted personnel must do in their rate or rating. The knowledge required to perform a task is inherent to the proper performance of the task.

3. OCCSTDs are also based on minimum essential tasks and general paygrade responsibility levels required of a majority of personnel in a rate. Although tasks that are part of a standard may not be performed by the majority of personnel in a rate at any given time, the standard is still applied to all members of a rate. The more routine tasks are performed at the lower paygrades. The more difficult tasks and tasks requiring additional experience or involving supervision are performed at progressively higher paygrades.

4. OCCSTDs do not limit the use of personnel or ratings as to performance of duty. Personnel of any rate or rating may be required by higher authority to perform any task or duty, depending on local circumstances.

5. OCCSTDs generally exclude the broad area of security. Specific security related OCCSTDs are included in those ratings requiring special emphasis on security.

6. OCCSTDs contain no specific reference to safety in the performance of required tasks. Observing safety precautions is inherent to the satisfactory performance of a task.

Naval Standards and Occupational Standards are described fully in Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E.

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY IN SUPPORT OF NAVAL STANDARDS AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS**

This BIBLIOGRAPHY provides a listing of reference publications that support the NAVSTDs

and OCCSTDs. The bibliography in support of NAVSTDs is listed in the first section, which is titled "Military Requirements for All Ratings." This is followed by the bibliography in support of the OCCSTDs for Apprenticeships AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, and SN and all Navy ratings.

For each rating, the BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY (TRAMANs, instructions, technical manuals, etc.) is listed in this book. The basic bibliography represents only the starting point of an individual's study for advancement. The basic bibliography often contains *specific referrals* to references NOT listed in the bibliography for the purpose of expanding specific information. These specific referrals form the balance of the bibliography in support of the Occupational Standards for each rating.

Specific referrals are not listed in this bibliography. They can be found as references in the basic bibliographies for OCCSTDs and NAVSTDs. Authors of publications listed in this bibliography often cite specific referrals to provide additional or clarifying information. This information should be considered study material.

### **STUDYING FOR ADVANCEMENT**

The basic bibliography listed in this book supports NAVSTDs and OCCSTDs. Therefore, in studying for advancement, personnel should become familiar with NAVSTDs and OCCSTDs for their ratings up to and including the rate for which they are studying. The TRAMANs, instructions, and other publications listed in this bibliography and the specific referrals included in them are strongly recommended as study material for advancement.

The Naval and Occupational Standards are *cumulative*; that is, personnel are responsible for the standards in their rate and for all lower rates. Supporting bibliography has been selected to provide the references personnel need to understand each NAVSTD and OCCSTD. When studying for advancement, this means that personnel should become familiar with the standards and bibliography for the next higher rate, their present rate, and those for all lower rates in their paths of advancement.

For example, a person studying for PO2 should study the standards and supporting bibliography for PO2 *and* PO3. A person studying for PO1 should study the standards and bibliography for PO1 *plus* those for PO2, PO3, and so forth.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The references listed in this bibliography were effective at the time of printing. Because of frequent changes that occur to many of these publications, personnel should always study, and are never penalized on an Advancement in Rating exam for studying, a later edition of a text or change to any instruction listed. For easy reference, ratings are listed alphabetically in the "Contents" section. Each page of the bibliography section contains the applicable bibliographical entries.

The long titles of references are shown along with their publications number/letter designations. If no parts (i.e., chapter, article, paragraph, etc.) are shown, the entire publication applies. The lowest rate to which each publication applies is also shown.

Publications marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory requirements. This means that personnel must demonstrate a grasp of the information contained in the training manual (TRAMAN), formerly RTM, or publication indicated as part of the qualifications for advancement, unless exempted by competent authority per the *Manual of Advancement*, BUPERSINST 1430.16C. See the "Mandatory Publications" section later in this "Introduction" for more details on how mandatory requirements may be met.

### ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS USED IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Certain abbreviations and acronyms are used throughout this bibliography. The following standard abbreviations are used:

- Amend, Amends .....(Amendment[s])
- App, Apps.....(Appendice[s])
- Art, Arts .....(Article[s])
- Chap, Chaps .....(Chapter[s])
- Ch, Chs .....(Change[s])
- Col, Cols .....(Column[s])
- Ed, Eds .....(Edition[s])
- Encl, Encls .....(Enclosure[s])

- Mod, Mods .....(Module[s])
- No, Nos .....(Number[s])
- NRCC, NRCCs .....(Nonresident Career Course[s])
- NRTC, NRTCs .....(Nonresident Training (formerly NRCC[s]) Course[s])
- P, Pp .....(Page[s])
- Par, Pars .....(Paragraph[s])
- Pt, Pts.....(Part[s])
- Pub, Pubs .....(Publication[s])
- Rev, Revs .....(Revision[s])
- RTM, RTMs .....(Rate Training Manual[s])
- Sec, Secs .....(Section[s])
- Ser .....(Series)
- Supp, Supps .....(Supplement[s])
- Tbl, Tbls .....(Table[s])
- TM, TMs .....(Technical Manual[s])
- Top, Tops .....(Topic[s])
- TRAMAN, TRAMANS .....(Training (formerly RTM) Manual[s])
- Vol, Vols .....(Volume[s])

Certain publications are made up of a set of volumes, modules, and so forth. To identify these publications in the way they are often referred to in the fleet and to conserve space, we have used the following acronyms throughout this bibliography:

- NEETS .....Navy Electricity and Electronics Training Series (Listed in App I of this Bibliography)
- EIMB .....Electronics Installation and Maintenance Book
- NSTM .....Naval Ships' Technical Manual
- NAMP .....Naval Aviation Maintenance Program (OPNAVINST 4790.2 [Current Series])

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
odes
/or



Dist	Special
A-1	

## MANDATORY PUBLICATIONS

Demonstration of one's knowledge of the information contained in some TRAMANs and other publications is *mandatory* for advancement, unless the person is specifically exempted. These mandatory publications are marked with asterisks (\*) and appear for military requirements and all ratings in this bibliography. Mandatory requirements are listed for the lowest rate to which they apply.

**CAUTION:** Even though a candidate for advancement may have been exempted from completing mandatory requirements for his or her last advancement, he or she may still be responsible for demonstrating a knowledge of the information in the mandatory publication for the next higher rate, unless otherwise exempted.

For example, a CTM3 (who was automatically advanced after completing class "A" school) was not required to complete the *CTM 3 & 2 TRAMAN* to be eligible for advancement to CTM3. However, to be eligible for CTM2, a candidate must meet the *CTM 3 & 2 TRAMAN* requirement, unless it is otherwise exempted. The *Manual of Advancement*, BUPERSINST 1430.16C, cites cases in which exemptions from mandatory requirements may exist.

The *Manual of Advancement* details methods in which mandatory TRAMAN requirements may be met. Completion of these mandatory requirements may be accomplished by the following methods:

1. Pass the NRTC based on the TRAMAN. (This is the most commonly used method.) See the following special notes concerning NRTCs and TRAMANs:

a. Some mandatory publications are applicable to a single rate, others to two rates. Satisfactory completion of a *single-rate course*, based on either a single- or multiple-rate TRAMAN, satisfies the TRAMAN requirements for only one rate. For example, completion of TRAMAN/NRTC *QM3* satisfies the requirement only for QM3. For NRTCs that are written for two or more rates, completion satisfies the requirements for all rates listed. For example, completion of TRAMAN/NRTC *BM 3 & 2* satisfies the requirements for both BM3 and BM2.

b. Personnel who have satisfied mandatory requirements by completing previous editions need not complete newer editions, unless directed to do so by competent authority.

2. Demonstrate knowledge of the material in the TRAMAN by passing locally prepared and administered tests. (This is a prerogative of the commanding officer that is seldom used.)

3. If a TRAMAN is not available in the supply system, the mandatory requirement for completion is waived until a revised edition is published. This bibliography or a BUPERSNOTE 1418 published for the respective examination cycle will indicate those courses waived.

4. Satisfactorily completing a course of instruction at a class "A" service school satisfies the mandatory *rating TRAMAN* requirements for third class. This does NOT satisfy the *military requirement* for completion of *Military Requirements for PO3 TRAMAN*. Eligibility requirements for Advanced Electronics Field (AEF) and Nuclear Field (NF) personnel electing accelerated advancement to PO3 are outlined in article 2230150, *MILPERSMAN*. Some fleet and special schools are authorized to assign striker identification to graduates. These graduates are also considered to have met the mandatory *rating TRAMAN* requirements for PO3. This does NOT satisfy the *military requirement* for completion of the *Military Requirements for PO3 TRAMAN*. Certain "C-7" schools satisfy the mandatory rating requirements for applicable second and first class rates. They do NOT satisfy the mandatory *military requirement* for completion of the *Military Requirements for PO3* and *Military Requirements for PO2 TRAMANs*.

## STUDY GUIDES

For newly established ratings and for those ratings in which considerable changes in Occupational Standards have occurred, study guides are prepared as an interim measure to list specific study references for the new Occupational Standards. Study guides are listed instead of TRAMANs and other publications in the bibliography for the rates affected until an appropriate bibliography has been established.

## ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR PETTY OFFICERS (for each rating)

The *Advancement Handbook for Petty Officers* (one for each rating) is a convenient tool for personnel studying for advancement. It provides, in one easy-to-use handbook, information

personnel need to prepare for advancement. Each handbook presents the Occupational and Naval Standards and bibliography in support of the Occupational and Naval Standards for the individual rating. Personnel Advancement Requirements (PARs) are also included. Each PAR includes its applicable OCCSTD, supporting bibliography, and a PAR signature and date line. Supervisors use the PARs to evaluate each person's occupational readiness for advancement or change in rating. PARs signed off by a supervisory/division officer indicates satisfactory completion of all the PARs. The Occupational and Naval Standards are reprinted from Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E. The bibliography is reprinted from *Bibliography for Advancement Study*, NAVEDTRA 10052-AK.

These handbooks are produced by the Naval Education and Training Program Management Support Activity. Distribution is NOT automatic; therefore, commands desiring to obtain these handbooks should refer to the ordering instructions at the end of this "Introduction" section.

### **ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR APPRENTICESHIPS**

The *Advancement Handbook for Apprenticeships* provides (1) Naval Standards and supporting bibliography for paygrades E2 and E3 and (2) the Occupational Standards and supporting bibliography for Apprenticeships AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, and SN.

Naval and Occupational Standards are reprinted from Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E. The bibliography is reprinted from *Bibliography for Advancement Study*, NAVEDTRA 10052-AK.

The handbook will assist personnel in preparing for advancement by providing (1) general advancement information for Apprenticeships and (2) the Naval and Occupational Standards for Apprenticeships and their supporting bibliography. This handbook is produced by the Naval Education and Training Program Management Support Activity. Distribution is NOT automatic; therefore, commands desiring to obtain copies of this booklet should see the note at the end of this section for ordering information.

### **SPECIAL NOTES TO EDUCATIONAL SERVICES OFFICERS**

The *Advancement Handbooks* discussed in the last two sections provide each Navy enlisted person with information that is essential to his or her career advancement opportunity. An individual copy of the *Advancement Handbook for Petty Officers* should be ordered, by rating, for each individual preparing for petty officer. A copy of the *Advancement Handbook for Apprenticeships* should be ordered for each individual preparing for E-3. After you order and receive these handbooks (the address is shown below), you are responsible for ensuring that each person preparing for advancement gets his or her copy of the handbook.

**ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOKS ARE NOT DISTRIBUTED  
AUTOMATICALLY.**

**YOU MUST ORDER THEM IN FEBRUARY OR MARCH. THE NAVAL  
EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SUPPORT  
ACTIVITY SENDS AN ORDERING LETTER FOR THESE HANDBOOKS  
IN FEBRUARY OR MARCH. THE ORDER BLANK SHOULD BE  
COMPLETED AND RETURNED BEFORE 31 MARCH TO THIS  
ADDRESS:**

**COMMANDING OFFICER  
NAVAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM  
MANAGEMENT SUPPORT ACTIVITY (Code 322)  
PENSACOLA, FLORIDA 32509-5400**

# CONTENTS

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>INTRODUCTION</u> . . . . .		1
<u>MILITARY REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL RATINGS</u> . . . . .		1
 <u>APPRENTICESHIPS</u>		
Airman . . . . .	AN . . . . .	2
Constructionman . . . . .	CN . . . . .	2
Dentalman . . . . .	DN . . . . .	2
Fireman . . . . .	FN . . . . .	3
Hospitalman . . . . .	HN . . . . .	3
Seaman . . . . .	SN . . . . .	3
 <u>RATINGS</u>		
Aerographer's Mate . . . . .	AG . . . . .	24
Air Traffic Controller . . . . .	AC . . . . .	16
Aircrew Survival Equipmentman . . . . .	PR . . . . .	238
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Operator (Acoustic) . . . . .	AWA . . . . .	55
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Operator (Helicopter) . . . . .	AWH . . . . .	58
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Operator (Non-Acoustic) . . . . .	AWN . . . . .	61
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Technician . . . . .	AX . . . . .	64
Aviation Boatswain's Mate E . . . . .	ABE . . . . .	4
Aviation Boatswain's Mate F . . . . .	ABF . . . . .	8
Aviation Boatswain's Mate H . . . . .	ABH . . . . .	12
Aviation Electrician's Mate . . . . .	AE . . . . .	22
Aviation Electronics Technician . . . . .	AT . . . . .	53
Aviation Fire Control Technician . . . . .	AQ . . . . .	47
Aviation Machinist's Mate . . . . .	AM . . . . .	19
Aviation Maintenance Administrationman . . . . .	AZ . . . . .	67
Aviation Ordnanceman . . . . .	AO . . . . .	44
Aviation Storekeeper . . . . .	AK . . . . .	30
Aviation Structural Mechanic E . . . . .	AME . . . . .	34
Aviation Structural Mechanic H . . . . .	AMH . . . . .	37
Aviation Structural Mechanic S . . . . .	AMS . . . . .	40
Aviation Support Equipment Technician E . . . . .	ASE . . . . .	49
Aviation Support Equipment Technician M . . . . .	ASM . . . . .	51
Boatswain's Mate . . . . .	BM . . . . .	70
Boiler Technician . . . . .	BT . . . . .	73
Builder . . . . .	BU . . . . .	76
Construction Electrician . . . . .	CE . . . . .	78
Construction Mechanic . . . . .	CM . . . . .	81
Cryptologic Technician A . . . . .	CTA . . . . .	83
Cryptologic Technician I . . . . .	CTI . . . . .	88
Cryptologic Technician M . . . . .	CTM . . . . .	92
Cryptologic Technician O . . . . .	CTO . . . . .	97
Cryptologic Technician R . . . . .	CTR . . . . .	101
Cryptologic Technician T . . . . .	CTT . . . . .	106
Damage Controlman . . . . .	DC . . . . .	110
Data Processing Technician . . . . .	DP . . . . .	116
Data Systems Technician . . . . .	DS . . . . .	118
Dental Technician . . . . .	DT . . . . .	120
Disbursing Clerk . . . . .	DK . . . . .	112
Electrician's Mate . . . . .	EM . . . . .	127

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>RATINGS (Continued)</u>		
Electronics Technician . . . . .	ET . . . . .	135
Electronics Warfare Technician . . . . .	EW . . . . .	137
Engineering Aid . . . . .	EA . . . . .	124
Engineman . . . . .	EN . . . . .	130
Equipment Operator . . . . .	EO . . . . .	133
Fire Control Technician B . . . . .	FTB . . . . .	142
Fire Control Technician G . . . . .	FTG . . . . .	145
Fire Controlman . . . . .	FC . . . . .	140
Gas Turbine Technician E . . . . .	GSE . . . . .	154
Gas Turbine Technician M . . . . .	GSM . . . . .	159
Gunner's Mate G . . . . .	GMG . . . . .	148
Gunner's Mate M . . . . .	GMM . . . . .	151
Hospital Corpsman . . . . .	HM . . . . .	163
Hull Maintenance Technician . . . . .	HT . . . . .	167
Illustrator Draftsman . . . . .	DM . . . . .	114
Instrumentman . . . . .	IM . . . . .	172
Intelligence Specialist . . . . .	IS . . . . .	174
Interior Communications Electrician . . . . .	IC . . . . .	169
Journalist . . . . .	JO . . . . .	178
Legalman . . . . .	LN . . . . .	182
Lithographer . . . . .	LI . . . . .	180
Machinery Repairman . . . . .	MR . . . . .	198
Machinist's Mate . . . . .	MM . . . . .	189
Master-at-Arms . . . . .	MA . . . . .	185
Mess Management Specialist . . . . .	MS . . . . .	201
Mineman . . . . .	MN . . . . .	193
Missile Technician . . . . .	MT . . . . .	203
Molder . . . . .	NL . . . . .	187
Musician . . . . .	MU . . . . .	207
Navy Counselor . . . . .	NC . . . . .	210
Ocean Systems Technician (Analyst) . . . . .	OTA . . . . .	219
Ocean Systems Technician (Maintainer) . . . . .	OTM . . . . .	223
Operations Specialist . . . . .	OS . . . . .	214
Opticalman . . . . .	OM . . . . .	212
Patternmaker . . . . .	PM . . . . .	233
Personnelman . . . . .	PN . . . . .	235
Photographer's Mate . . . . .	PH . . . . .	230
Postal Clerk . . . . .	PC . . . . .	228
Quartermaster . . . . .	QM . . . . .	242
Radioman . . . . .	RM . . . . .	244
Religious Program Specialist . . . . .	RP . . . . .	248
Ship's Serviceman . . . . .	SH . . . . .	251
Signalman . . . . .	SM . . . . .	255
Sonar Technician (Submarine) . . . . .	STS . . . . .	262
Sonar Technician (Surface) . . . . .	STG . . . . .	258
Steelworker . . . . .	SW . . . . .	266
Storekeeper . . . . .	SK . . . . .	253
Torpedoman's Mate (Surface/Submarine Operator) . . . . .	TMO . . . . .	269
Torpedoman's Mate Technician . . . . .	TMT . . . . .	274
Utilitiesman . . . . .	UT . . . . .	278
Weapons Technician . . . . .	WT . . . . .	281
Yeoman . . . . .	YN . . . . .	285

## MILITARY REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL RATINGS

- E-2      Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-F
  
- E-2      Military Requirements for PO1, NAVEDTRA 10046-A,  
          Chap 15
  
- E-3      \* Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-F
  
- E-4      \* Military Requirements for PO3, NAVEDTRA 10044-A  
          Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-F  
          -- Chap 6
  
- E-5      (E-4 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)  
          \* Military Requirements for PO2, NAVEDTRA 10045-A
  
- E-6      (E-4 AND E-5 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
          \* Military Requirements for PO1, NAVEDTRA 10046-A
  
- E-7      (E-4, E-5, AND E-6 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
          \* Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047-A
  
- E-8      (E-4, E-5, E-6, and E-7 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
          FOLLOWING)  
          \* Military Requirements for SCPO and MCPO,  
          NAVEDTRA 10048-A
  
- E-9      (E-4, E-5, E-6, E-7, and E-8 BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

## APPRENTICESHIPS AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, AND SN

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR APPRENTICESHIPS.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

AN

Airman, NAVEDTRA 10307-F  
Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

CN

Constructionman, NAVEDTRA 10630-F  
SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1 -- Chaps 1,  
2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, and 15  
Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B -- Chaps 1  
and 2

DN

Dental Assistant, Basic, NAVEDTRA 10677-A1<sup>1</sup>  
-- Chaps 2 through 17  
Dental Infection Control Manual,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6600.3  
HM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10669-B<sup>2</sup> -- Chap 3  
Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,  
NAVMED P-117 -- Chap 6  
Mercury Hygiene, BUMEDINST 6260.19A  
Organization Manual for Geographic Naval Medical  
Commands, Naval Hospitals, Naval Medical Clinics,  
and Naval Dental Clinics, NAVMEDCOMINST 5450.1

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10677-B, when issued.

<sup>2</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10669-C, when issued.

**APPRENTICESHIPS  
AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, AND SN  
(Continued)**

FN

\*FN, NAVEDTRA 10520-H

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A1 -- Chaps 2, 6, 7, 8,  
9, and 13

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 7

NSTM

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic  
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,

NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000

Chap 510, Ventilating, Heating, Cooling, and Air  
Conditioning Systems for Surface Ships,

NAVSEA S9086-RQ-STM-000

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

HN

HM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10669-B<sup>1</sup> -- Chaps 3 and 4

Nursing Procedures, NAVMED P-5066-A  
-- Chaps 2 through 6

Organization Manual for Geographic Naval Medical  
Commands, Naval Hospitals, Naval Medical Clinics,  
and Naval Dental Clinics, NAVMEDCOMINST 5450.1

SN

\* SN, NAVEDTRA 10120-J<sup>2</sup>

Lookout Training Handbook, NAVEDTRA 389-01-00-83

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10669-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup>Completion is waived for successful graduates of the  
Apprenticeship Training Program (ATP).

## ABE3 through ABCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ABE.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### ABE3

- \* ABE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10302-D1
  - Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
    - Chaps 1, 2, 6 and 7
  - DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572
    - Chaps 1, 2, and 5
  - Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
    - Chaps 1 and 3
  - Operation Instructions Catapults Type C Mark 7/11, NAVAIR 51-15-AAA-1
    - Introduction and Sec 4
  - Maintenance and Overhaul C-7/11 Catapult, NAVAIRINST 51-15-AAA-2
    - Introduction and Sec 2
  - Operation Instructions C-13 Catapults, NAVAIR 51-15ABB-1
    - Sec 2
  - Maintenance and Overhaul Instructions C-13 Catapult, NAVAIR 51-15-ABB-2
    - Introduction and Sec 2
  - Operations Maintenance of Mk 7 and Mod 2 Arresting Gear, NAVAIR 51-5BBA-1
    - Chap 1, Sec 8A, and Chap 5, Sec 26
  - Operation Instructions, Catapults, Type C, Mk 13 Mod 1, NAVAIR 51-15-ABD-1
    - Sec 2
  - Operation & Maintenance of Mk 7 Mod 3 Arresting Gear, NAVAIR 51-5-BCA-1
    - Introduction; Chap 1, Secs 2, 8, and 8A; Chap 4, Sec 14; Chap 5, Sec 26; and Chap 6
  - Operation and Maintenance IPB Mk 1 NGL Equipment, NAVAIR 51-25-7
    - Sec 4
  - Operation and Maintenance, IPB, Mk 2 Nose Gear Launch Equipment, NAVAIR 51-25-19
    - Sec 3

**ABE3 through ABCM  
(Continued)**

ABE3 (Continued)

Operation, Maintenance and Overhaul Jet Blast  
Deflector Mk 7 Mod 0, NAVAIR 51-70-3  
-- Sec 3

Bridle Arrestor TM, NAVAIR 51-5-27  
-- Sec 8

Operation and Overhaul, Jet Blast Deflector,  
NAVAIR 51-70-10  
-- Secs 3 and 8

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B  
-- Chaps 5 and 9

ABE2 (ABE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

ABE 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10305-D  
-- Chap 8

Operation Instructions Catapults Type C Mark 7/11,  
NAVAIR 51-15-AAA-1  
-- Sec 3

Operation Instructions C-13 Catapults, NAVAIR  
51-15ABB-1  
-- Sec 3

Operation Instructions, Catapults, Type C, Mk 13  
Mod 1, NAVAIR 51-15-ABD-1  
-- Introduction and Sec 3

Operation & Maintenance of Mk 7 Mod 3 Arresting Gear,  
NAVAIR 51-5-BCA-1  
-- Chap 1, Secs 3 and 9; and Chap 4, Sec 18

ABE1 (ABE3 AND ABE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* ABE 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10305-D

Operation Instructions Catapults Type C Mark 7/11,  
NAVAIR 51-15-AAA-1  
-- Secs 5 and 8

Maintenance and Overhaul C-7/11 Catapult,  
NAVAIRINST 51-15-AAA-2  
-- Sec 1

**ABE3 through ABCM  
(Continued)**

ABE1 (Continued)

Operation Instructions C-13 Catapults, NAVAIR  
51-15ABB-1  
-- Secs 4, 5, and 8

Operation Instructions, Catapults, Type C, Mk 13  
Mod 1, NAVAIR 51-15-ABD-1  
-- Sec 1, and Secs 4 through 7

Operation & Maintenance of Mk 7 Mod 3 Arresting Gear,  
NAVAIR 51-5-BCA-1  
-- Chap 1, Sec 6

Bridle Arrester TM, NAVAIR 51-5-27  
-- Secs 2, 3, 6, and 7

Operation and Maintenance IPB Mk 1 NGL Equipment,  
NAVAIR 51-25-7  
-- Secs 2, 3, and 6

Operation and Maintenance, IPB, Mk 2 Nose Gear Launch  
Equipment, NAVAIR 51-25-19  
Secs 2 and 4

Operation, Maintenance and Overhaul Jet Blast  
Deflector Mk 7 Mod 0, NAVAIR 51-70-3  
-- Sec 6

Operation and Overhaul, Jet Blast Deflector,  
NAVAIR 51-70-10  
-- Sec 6

NATOPS, U.S. Navy Aircraft Firefighting and Rescue  
Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-14  
-- Sec 7

ABEC (ABE3, ABE2, AND ABE1 AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047-A  
-- Chap 4

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B  
-- Chap 3

**ABE3 through ABCM  
(Continued)**

ABECS (ABE3, ABE2, ABE1, AND ABEC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of Navy Air Terminal Procedures  
OPNAVINST 4660.3  
-- Chap 1

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047-A  
-- Chaps 5 and 6

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chaps 1 through 8

The Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Educational Services Officer Training Course,  
NAVEDTRA 10460

ABCM (COMBINED ABE, ABF, AND ABH BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and  
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,  
(The Process of Management,  
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

## ABF3 through ABCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ABF.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### ABF3

- \* ABF 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10301-E
- ABF 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10304-C<sup>1</sup>
  - Chaps 2 through 6, 8, and 9
- DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572
  - Chaps 2 through 7
- Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A
  - Chaps 1 and 2
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
  - Chaps 1, 2, 4, 6, and 7
- Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B
  - Chaps 1 through 4
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- NATOPS, U.S. Navy Aircraft Firefighting and Rescue Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-14
  - Chaps 4 through 9
- Military Standardization Handbook, Quality Surveillance Handbook for Fuels, Lubricants and Related Products, MIL-HDBK-200F
  - Chaps 5, 9, and 11
- Aircraft Refueling for Shore Activities, NAVAIR 06-5-502
  - Secs 3, 6, 7, and 9 through 11
- Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B
  - Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 9
- NSTM, Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use and Testing, NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000
- Shipboard Aviation JP-5 Fuel Systems (Surface Ships), NAVSEA S9542-AA-MMO-010

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by ABF 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10304-C1, when issued.

**ABF3 through ABCM  
(Continued)**

ABF3 (Continued)

JP-5 Jet Fuel Centrifugal Purifiers,  
NAVSEA S9542-AB-MMO-010

NSTM, Chap 542, Gasoline and JP-5 Fuel Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-SP-STM-000  
-- Secs 3 and 6

Maintenance Manual Petroleum Fuel Facilities,  
NAVFAC MO-230

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical  
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ship, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-930-0003

ABF2 (ABF3 BIBLIOGRAPHY)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR ABF2

ABF1 (ABF3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* ABF 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10304-C<sup>1</sup>

Military Standardization Handbook, Quality  
Surveillance Handbook for Fuels,  
Lubricants and Related Products,  
MIL-HDBK-200F  
-- Chap 4

Aircraft Refueling for Shore Activities, NAVAIR  
06-5-502  
-- Sec 8

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B  
-- Chaps 6 through 8

Air Department Standard Operating Procedures (SOP),  
COMNAVAIRPAC/COMNAVAIRLANTINST 3100.4  
-- Chaps 8 and 12

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by ABF 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10304-C1, when issued.

**ABF3 through ABCM**  
**(Continued)**

ABFC	(ABF3 AND ABF1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	Military Standardization Handbook, Quality Surveillance Handbook for Fuels, Lubricants and Related Products, MIL-HDBK-200F -- Chaps 3, 4, 6, and 7
	Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B -- Chaps 12 and 13
	Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chaps 1 through 6
	Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A
	Technical Manual Management Program, Guide for User Maintenance of NAVSEA Technical Manuals, NAVSEA S0005-AA-GYD-030
ABFCS	(ABF3, ABF1, ABFC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chaps 1 through 8
	Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B
	Military Standardization Handbook, Quality Surveillance Handbook for Fuels, Lubricants and Related Products, MIL-HDBK-200F -- Chaps 8 and 10
	Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C
	Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C
	The Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6
	Educational Services Officer Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10460

**ABF3 through ABCM  
(Continued)**

ABCM (COMBINED ABE, ABF, ABH BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and  
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,  
(The Process of Management,  
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

## ABH3 through ABCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ABH.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### ABH3

\* ABH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10300-D1

ABH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10303-C1  
-- Chap 5

DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572  
-- Chaps 2, and 4 through 6  
Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

NSTM, Chap 613, Wire and Fiber Rope and Rigging,  
NAVSEA S9086-UU-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ship, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-930-0003

NATOPS, U.S. Navy A/C Crash and Salvage Operations  
Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-19

Handbook Operation Maintenance and Overhaul  
Instruction with Illustrated Parts  
Breakdown, Field Emergency Arresting  
Gear E-5, E-5 Mod 1, E-5 Mod 2, and  
E-5 Mod 3 (Chain Gear), NAVAIR 51-5-28

Operation, Maintenance, IPB and Overhaul E-28 Shore  
Base Emergency Gear, NAVAIR 51-5-31

A/C Handling and Securing Equipment, NAVAIR 17-1-537

Air Department Standard Operating Procedures (SOP),  
COMNAVAIRPAC/COMNAVAIRLANTINST 3100.4

NATOPS, CV Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-105

Department of Navy Air Terminal Procedures  
OPNAVINST 4660.3

NATOPS, LHA/LPH/LHD Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-106

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by ABH3, NAVEDTRA 10335, when issued.

**ABH3 through ABCM  
(Continued)**

**ABH3 (Continued)**

NATOPS, U.S. Navy Aircraft Firefighting and Rescue Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-14

Deck Edge Hydraulic Airplane Elevators  
NAVSEA 0383-LA-007-9000  
-- Pt III

U.S. Navy Support Equipment, NAVAIR 00-80T-96

Ground Support Equipment Cleaning and Corrosion Control, NAVAIR 17-1-125

Visual Landing Aids General Service Bulletin No. 8, Rev H, NAVAIRENGCEN 91131

NSTM, Chap 631, Preservation of Ships in Service (Surface Preparation and Painting), NAVSEA S9086-VD-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 634, Deck Coverings, NAVSEA S9086-VG-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 9

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

**ABH2 (ABH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Technical Manual Management Program, Guide for User Maintenance of NAVSEA Technical Manuals, NAVSEA S0005-AA-GYD-030

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4B

**ABH3 through ABCM**  
**(Continued)**

ABH1	(ABH3 AND ABH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	* ABH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10303-C1
	NSTM, Chap 589, Cranes, NAVSEA S9086-T4-STM-000
ABHC	(ABH3, ABH2, AND ABH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	Maximum Density Aircraft Spotting of CVA/CVS Aircraft Carriers, NAEC Report 91-7604
	U.S. Navy Safety Precautions Manual, OPNAV 34P1
	Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A
	Navy Occupational and Safety Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23A
ABHCS	(COMBINED ABH3, ABH2, ABH1, AND ABHC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	Maintenance Manual Petroleum Fuel Facilities, NAVFAC MO-230 -- Chaps 1 through 5
	Military Standardization Handbook, Quality Surveillance Handbook for Fuels, Lubricants and Related Products, MIL-HDBK-200F -- Chaps 3 through 11
	Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chaps 1 through 8
	Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chaps 1 through 6
	Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C
	The Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6
	Educational Services Officer Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10460

**ABH3 through ABCM  
(Continued)**

ABCM (COMBINED ABE, ABF, ABH BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and  
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,  
(The Process of Management,  
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## AC3 through ACCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AC.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### AC3

\* AC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10367-G

Air Traffic Control Handbook, FAA 7110.65E  
-- Chaps 2 through 7 and 9

NATOPS, CV Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-105  
-- Secs 2 through 5 and Glossary

NATOPS, LHA/LPH/LHD Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-106  
-- Secs 2 through 5 and Glossary

DOD Flight Information Publication (FLIP), General  
Planning

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,  
NAVAIR 00-80T-114  
-- Chaps 2, 3, and 5 through 9

Flight Services Handbook, FAA 7110.10H  
-- Chap 4

Airman's Information Manual; Basic Flight Information  
and ATC Procedures, AIM, Basic

Flight Information Handbook, FIH

Surface Observations, FMH-1B, NAVAIR 50-1D-1  
-- Chaps 2, 6, and 10

NATOPS, General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7L  
-- Chaps 3 and 4

FLIP Enroute Chart

IFR/VFR Enroute Supplement

Naval Notice to Airmen, OPNAVINST 3721.20

### AC2

(AC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Air Traffic Control Handbook, FAA 7110.65E  
-- Chap 8

DMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products  
-- Pt 1, Vol 1, Secs 1 through 4

**AC3 through ACCM  
(Continued)**

AC2 (Continued)  
Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,  
NAVAIR 00-80T-114  
-- Chap 4

AC1 (AC3 AND AC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
\* AC 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10368-F2  
NATOPS, General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7L  
-- Chap 1  
U.S. Standard Flight Inspection Manual,  
NAVAIR 16-1-520  
-- Chaps 100 and 200  
Certification and Rating Procedures, FAA 7220.1A

ACC (AC3, AC2, AND AC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
Facility Operation and Administration, FAA 7210.3H  
-- Chaps 2 through 5  
U.S. Standard for Terminal Instrument Procedures,  
OPNAVINST 3722.16C  
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 10  
Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6  
Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047-A  
-- Chaps 4 and 6  
Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C  
Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,  
NAVAIR 00-80T-114  
-- Apps A through C

ACCS (AC3, AC2, AC1, AND ACC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chaps 1, 3 through 5, 7, and 8

**AC3 through ACCM  
(Continued)**

ACCS (Continued)

Airspace Procedures Manual, OPNAVINST 3770.2G

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C  
-- Chap 4

Environmental Protection Planning in the Noise  
Environment, NAVFAC P-970  
-- Chap 5

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,  
NAVAIR 00-80T-114  
-- Apps D through F

Design Manual - Communications, Navigational Aids,  
and Airfield Lighting, NAVFAC DM-23

Educational Services Officer Training Course,  
NAVEDTRA 10460

ACCM (AC3, AC2, AC1, ACC, AND ACCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,  
NAVAIR 00-80T-114

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chap 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## AD3 through AFCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AD.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AD3

- \* AD3, NAVEDTRA 10322-A
- \* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>
  - NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1, 4 through 6, and 8 through 11
  - NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 3, 5, 7 through 11, and 13 through 16
  - U. S. Navy Support Equipment, NAVAIR 00-80T-96, APR81  
-- Chap 1, Sec 3; Chap 2, Chap 3, Secs 2 and 3  
Chaps 4 through 6, and APP B
  - Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B<sup>2</sup>
  - Aircraft Fuel Cells and Internal/External Tanks  
NAVAIR 01-1A-35, DEC80  
-- Secs 3, 5, and 15
  - Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B  
-- Chaps 4, 6, 8, 10, and 13
  - Preservation of Aircraft Engines, NAVAIR 15-02-500  
NOV83 -- Sec 2
  - Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500  
FEB83 -- Secs 2, and 4 through 7
  - Joint Oil Analysis Program Laboratory Manual, NAVAIR  
17-15-50, MAR78, -- Chap 3
  - Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84
  - Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80 -- Secs 2 through 5
  - Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 4 through 7
  - NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR 01-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86 -- Chap 7

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

**AD3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AD2 (AD3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* AD2, NAVEDTRA 10323-A<sup>1</sup>  
Aircraft Fuel Cells and Internal/External Tanks  
NAVAIR 01-1A-35, DEC80  
-- Secs 1, 2, 4, and 6 through 14  
  
Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80  
-- Secs 7 and 8  
  
NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 3  
  
NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 17

AD1 (AD3, AND AD2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* AD 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10324-A
- \* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>2</sup>  
  
NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 12  
  
NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 12

ADC (AD3, AD2, AND AD1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 6 through 8  
  
NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2 and 6  
  
Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80  
-- Secs 1 and 6  
  
Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500  
FEB83 -- Secs 1, 3, and 8  
  
Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10323-B, when issued.  
<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AD3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

ADC (Continued)

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,  
OPNAV 41P3A

ADCS (AD3, AD2, AD1, AND ADC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 6 and 10

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2 through 5

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1  
-- Chap 1

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B  
(Current Series)  
-- Chaps 4 and 14

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 3 and 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

AFCM (COMBINED AD, AMH, AMS, AND AME BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 2

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 1

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, and 6 through 17

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 1

## AE3 through AVCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AE.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AE3

- \* AE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10348-F
- \* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>
  - NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2 through 6, and 8 through 12
  - NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2, 3, 5, 7 through 11, 13,  
and 15 through 17
- NEETS, See App I
  - Mods 1 through 8, 13 through 16, 19, 20 and 21
- Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80 -- Chaps 4 and 5
- Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81 -- Chaps 3 and 7

### AE2

(AE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
  - Chaps 1 through 7 and 9
- Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

### AE1

(AE3, AND AE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* AE 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10349-E
- \* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>2</sup>
  - NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Vols I, II, and III
- AVTECH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A
  - Chaps 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, and 9

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AE3 through AVCM  
(Continued)**

AEC (AE3, AE2, AND AE1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Vol IV

AECS (AE3, AE2, AE1, AND AEC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol V, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System,  
NAVAIRINST 5215.8C

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

AVCM (COMBINED AT, AE, AX, AND AQ BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance  
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,  
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C, Chapter 4

## AG3 through AGCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AG.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### AG3

- \* AG 3, NAVEDTRA 10369
  - Surface Observations, FMH-1B, NAVAIR 50-1D-1
    - Chaps 1 through 10
  - Manual for Ship's Surface Weather Observations, NAVOCEANCOMINST 3144.1C
  - Fleet Oceanographic and Acoustic Reference Manual, RP-33
    - Chaps 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, A-1, and D-1
  - Pilot Weather Reports (PIREPS), NAVOCEANCOMINST 3142.1
  - Technical Manual for AN/SSQ-56A and SSQ-60, NAVSHIPS 0967-305-6010
  - Technical Manual for AN/SSQ-61, NAVSHIPS 0967-333-6010
  - Operation and Maintenance Manual for Mark IX Digital XBT/SXBT System R-1197/B
  - Reporting Nuclear Detonations, Biological and Chemical Attacks, and Predicting and Warning of Associated Hazards and Hazard Areas; ATP-45
  - Use of the Skew T, Log P Diagram in Analysis and Forecasting, NAVAIR 50-1P-5
  - Air Weather Service Publication 105-52, Vols I, II, and III; (Microfiche) AWSP 105-52
  - Automated Product Request User's Manual, FLENUMOCEANCENINST 3140.3
  - U.S. Navy Oceanographic and Meteorological Support System Manual, NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.1H
    - Chaps 2 through 4
    - Apps IV and V
  - International Meteorological Codes, NAVAIR 50-1P-11
  - Standard Subject Identification Code Manual, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

**AG3 through AGCM  
(Continued)**

AG3 (Continued)

Meteorological and Oceanographic Publications,  
Charts, and Forms, Requirements and  
Distribution; NAVOCEANCOMINST 5605.2E

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

AG2 (AG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AG 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10363-E2

AG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10362-B1  
-- Chaps 6, 7, and 13

Tropical Streamline Analysis, NAVEDTRA 40530

Forecasting for the Mid-Latitudes, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA  
40501  
-- Units 1 through 12

Forecasting for the Mid-Latitudes, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA  
40502  
-- Units 13 through 23

Operational Oceanography Module I, NAVEDTRA 40850

Fleet Oceanographic and Acoustic Reference Manual,  
RP-33  
-- Chaps 3, 4, 8, 9, and 11

Numerical Environmental Products Manual, Vols I,  
II, and III<sup>1</sup>, FLENUMOCEANCENINST 3145.2

Reporting Nuclear Detonations, Biological and  
Chemical Attacks, and Predicting and  
Warning of Associated Hazards and Hazard  
Areas; ATP-45  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, and 13  
-- Annexes A, B, and C  
-- Glossary

Atmospheric Refraction, NAVEDTRA 40190-A

Preparation of Astronomical and Tidal Data,  
NAVEDTRA 40390-A

<sup>1</sup> when issued.

**AG3 through AGCM**  
**(Continued)**

AG2 (Continued)

Joint Surf Manual, COMNAVSURFPAC/COMNAVSURFLANTINST  
3840.1

Weather Radar Manual, NAVAIR 50-1P-2-1

Naval Oceanography Command Barometer Calibration  
Program, NAVOCEANCOMINST 13950.3

U.S. Navy Oceanographic and Meteorological Support  
System Manual, NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.1H  
-- Chap 5

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5(C)

Local Area and Area of Responsibility Forecaster's  
Handbooks; Requirements for;  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.2

Department of Defense Mapping, Charting and Geodesy  
Libraries and Related Services,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5070.1

Military Requirements for Petty Officer Third Class,  
NAVEDTRA 10044A  
-- Chap 8

Meteorological Equipment for Navy Meteorological  
Units, NAVAIR 00-350L-22

DMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products  
-- Pt 1, Vol 2

AG1 (AG3 AND AG2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10362-B1

Procedures for Providing Weather Data and Forecasts  
for Flight Weather Briefings, and  
Preparations of DD Form 175-1 and the U.S.  
Navy Flight Forecast Folder;  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.14B

NATOPS, General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7L

Forecasting for the Mid-Latitudes, Vol 3, NAVEDTRA  
40503  
-- Units 25 through 33

**AG3 through AGCM  
(Continued)**

AG1 (Continued)

Standardized Route Weather Forecast (WEAX) Format,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.8C

Terminal Aerodrome Forecast (TAF) Code,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3143.1D

Warnings and Conditions of Readiness Concerning  
Hazardous or Destructive Weather  
Phenomena, OPNAVINST 3140.24C

The Weather Briefer's Handbook, AWSP 105-58

Sound-focus Forecasting, NAVEDTRA 40160

Fleet Oceanographic and Acoustic Reference Manual,  
RP-33

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Management Reporting, Provisions for;  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.16A

Enlisted Performance Evaluation, NAVMILPERSCOMINST  
1616.1

AGC (AG3, AG2, AND AG1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Surface and Upper Air Observation Programs of the  
Naval Oceanography Command (Shore  
Stations); Maintenance of; NAVOCEANCOMINST  
5220.1B

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Navy Occupational Safety and Health Program,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5100.1C

U.S. Navy Safety Precautions Manual, OPNAV 34P1

Safety Precautions for Shore Activities, NAVAIR  
5100.4

**AG3 through AGCM  
(Continued)**

AGCS (AG3, AG2, AG1, AND AGC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Geophysics Fleet Mission Program Library,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5232.1C

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Manpower Policies and Procedures for Naval  
Oceanography Command, NAVOCEANCOMINST  
1000.17B

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

General Military Training Program, OPNAVINST 1500.22

NAVOCEANCOM Training Program, Policies,  
Responsibilities and Procedures,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 1500.2D

Qualification Requirements for Certain  
Meteorological and Oceanographic  
Functions, NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.5D

AGCM (AG3, AG2, AG1, AGC, AND AGCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Guide to Standard Weather Summaries and Climatic  
Services, NAVAIR 50-1C-534

Organization, Missions and Functions of the Naval  
Oceanography Command, NAVOCEANCOMINST  
5450.9

Naval Oceanography Command Inspection Program,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5040.1G

COMNAVOCEANCOM Programming Manual, NAVOCEANCOMINST  
7000.4

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chap 8

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11  
-- Chap 22 and Annex E

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

**AG3 through AGCM**  
**(Continued)**

AGCM (Continued)

Committing of Navy Funds or Other Resources,  
NAVOCEANCOMINST 7000.1A

## AK3 through AKCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AK3.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### AK3

- \* AK3, NAVEDTRA 10393-1
- \* Military Requirements for PO3, NAVEDTRA 10044
  - Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
    - Chaps 2 through 7, Apps 1, 3 through 10, 13, 14, 16 and 21 through 24
  - Automated Afloat Supply Procedures, Vol I, Logistics and Inventory Management, NAVSUP P-523
  - Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C
  - Department of the Navy Standard Subject Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C
  - Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C
  - Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposition Manual, SECNAVINST 5212.5C
  - Financial Management of Resources Operating Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2
  - Military Standard Transportation and Movement Procedures (MILSTAMP), DOD 4500.32-R, Vol I
  - MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP, NAVSUP P-437
    - Chaps 3 and 6, Apps 1 through 17
  - NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chap 6
  - NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chaps 8 and 14
  - Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
  - Navy Supply Acquisition Regulation Supplement, (SUPARS), NAVSUP P-560
  - Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System-Real Time (SUADPS-RT) Support Procedures, Vol I, Inventory Management Subsystem, NAVMASSO Doc. Nbr. S-004 SP-001

**AK3 through AKCM  
(Continued)**

**AK3 (Continued)**

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System-  
Real Time (SUADPS-RT) Support Procedures, Vol II,  
Logistics Management Subsystem, NAVMASSO  
Doc. Nbr. S-004 SP-001

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System-  
Real Time (SUADPS-RT) Support Procedures, Vol III,  
Financial Management Subsystem, NAVMASSO  
Doc. Nbr. S-004 SP-001

Storage and Materials Handling, Vol I,  
DOD 4145.19-R-1

Storage and Materials Handling, Vol II,  
NAVSUP P-284

Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System  
(UMMIPS), OPNAVINST 4614.1F

**AK2 (AK3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

**\* AK2, NAVEDTRA 10394-1**

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- Chap 1, Apps 11 and 13

Automated Afloat Supply Procedures, Vol II,  
Financial Management, NAVSUP P-523

Financial Management of Resources-Fund,  
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chap 8

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chaps 8, 10 and 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2  
-- Chaps 7, 10, 11, 13 and 16

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2, NAVSO P-1000-2

Packaging of Material Preservation, Vol I,  
NAVSUP P-502

**AK3 through AKCM**  
**(Continued)**

AK2 (Continued)

Packaging of Material Preservation, Vol II,  
NAVSUP P-503

Physical Inventory Program for Navy Owned  
Material Carried by Units that use SUADPS-RT,  
NAVSUPINST 4440.185

AK1 (AK3 AND AK2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AK 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10399-E1<sup>1</sup>

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance  
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,  
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

AKC (AK3, AK2, AND AK1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AK 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10399-E1<sup>2</sup>

Materials Handling Equipment Maintenance Manual,  
NAVSUP P-538

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chaps 3 and 4

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chap 9

Preparation of Freight for Air Shipment, Vol III,  
NAVSUP P-504

Replenishment at Sea, NWP-14

Warehouse Modernization and Layout Planning Guide,  
NAVSUP P-529

AKCS (AK3, AK2, AK1, AND AKC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,  
NAVSO P-6034

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10395, when issued.

<sup>2</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10396, when issued.

**AK3 through AKCM  
(Continued)**

AKCS (Continued)

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Military Standard Transportation and Manpower  
Procedures - Transportation Account Codes  
(MILSTAMP-TAC), DOD 4500.3-R, Vol II

NAMP, Vol V, OPNAVINST 4790.2

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

AKCM (AK3, AK2, AK1, AKC AND AKCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol I

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements, Standards,  
and Manpower Planning System (SHORESTAMPS) Staffing  
Standards, OPNAVINST 5310.14A

## AME3 through AFCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AME.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AME3

AME 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10309-D

\* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup> -- Chap 5

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 4 through 6, and 9 through 11

Aviators Breathing Oxygen (ABO) Surveillance Program,  
Laboratory Manual and Field Guide,  
A6-332AO-GYD-000

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated Devices for  
Aircraft and Associated Equipment Safety  
Summary, NAVAIR 11-100-1.1  
-- Safety Summary and Chap 1

Aircrew Escape Propulsion System Safety Summary,  
NAVAIR 11-85-1  
-- Safety Summary and Chap 1

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500  
FEB83

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1 -- Chap 7

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1<sup>2</sup>

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

### AME2

(AME3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AME 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10309-D

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

**AME3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AME2 (Continued)

Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated Devices for  
Aircraft and Associated Equipment Safety  
Summary, NAVAIR 11-100-1.1

Aircrew Escape Propulsion System Safety Summary,  
NAVAIR 11-85-1

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 12

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  
(Current Series)

AME1 (AME3, AND AME2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>1</sup>

\* AME 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10312-D

Nonnuclear Ordnance/Explosives Handling  
Qualification and Certification Program,  
OPNAVINST 8023.2B (Series)

Preservation of Aircraft Engines, NAVAIR 15-02-500

Individual Component Repair List,  
NAVAIRINST 4790.18

AMEC (AME3, AME2, AND AME1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 7 and 8

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 8, 10, 11, 14, and 16

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AME3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AMEC (Continued)

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7 (Current Series)

AMCS (AME3, AME2, AME1, AND AMEC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 9, 12, 13, and 17

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 6 and 10

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 3 and 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Engineering and Technical Services; Criteria  
Utilization and Procurement of,  
NAVAIRINST 4350.2 (Current Series)

AFCM (COMBINED AD, AMH, AMS, AND AME BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,  
OPNAV 41P3A

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 5, 7, 8, and 9

## AMH3 through AFCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AMH.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AMH3

- \* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>
- \* AMH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10310-C
- NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 and 8
- NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 4 through 6, and 8 through 11
- NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, and 16
- U. S. Navy Support Equipment, NAVAIR 00-80T-96, APR81
- Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80
- Aviation Hydraulics Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-17, APR78
- Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B
- Aviation Hose and Tube Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-20, JUL83
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1<sup>2</sup>
- Hydraulic Fluid Contamination Analysis Kit Manual,  
NAVAIR 17-15E-52  
-- Sec 2
- NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1  
-- Chaps 4 and 5, and 7
- Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

### AMH2

(AMH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 12

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

**AMH3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AMH2

(Continued)

USN Aircraft Weight and Balance Control, NAVAIR  
01-1B-50, APR83

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 5, 9, 12, 13, 15, and 17

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500  
FEB83

AMH1

(AMH3, AND AMH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>1</sup>

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 7

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 4, and 6

AMH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10313-D

General Manual for Structural Repair, NAVAIR 01-1A-1  
JUL69 -- Secs 2 and 3

Hydraulic Fluid Contamination Analysis Kit Manual,  
NAVAIR 17-15E-52  
-- Sec 1, 3, and 4

AMHC

(AMH3, AMH2, AND AMH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Inspection and Reporting of Jammed Flight Controls and  
Other Flight Control Malfunctions,  
NAVAIR INSTRUCTION 13400.2

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 7

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1  
-- Chaps 1 through 3, 6, and 8 through 13

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AMH3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AMHC

(Continued)

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67

AMCS

(AMH3, AMH2, AMH1, AND AMHC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2 through 6

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2, 3, 5, 8 through 12, 14, 16, 17, and 19

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 6 and 10

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B  
(Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Engineering and Technical Services; Criteria  
Utilization and Procurement of,  
NAVAIRINST 4350.2 (Current Series)

AFCM

(COMBINED AD, AMH, AMS, AND AME BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,  
OPNAV 41P3A

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

## AMS3 through AFCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AMS.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AMS3

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 4 through 6, 9 through 11, and  
Apps D through I, L, and N through R

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, and  
Apps D through I, and L through R

\* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>

\* AMS 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10308-E

Aircraft Tires and Tubes, NAVAIR 04-10-506  
-- Secs 3 and 4

Aircraft Wheel, NAVAIR 04-10-1, SEP84  
-- Secs 2 and 3

Nondestructive Inspection Methods,  
NAVAIR 01-1A-16, Jun84 -- Chap 6

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1<sup>2</sup>

Aviation Hose and Tube Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-20,  
JUL83 -- Chaps 2 and 3

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500,  
FEB83

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1 -- Chap 7

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 4, 13, and 14

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84 -- WP 00600

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

**AMS3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AMS2

(AMS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Aerospace Metals--General Data and Usage  
Factors, NAVAIR 01-1A-9, Nov67 -- Chap 8

General Manual for Structural Repair, NAVAIR 01-1A-1  
-- Chaps 2, 3, and 6

Structural Hardware, NAVAIR 01-1A-8, SEP80 -- Chap 1

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 8 and 12

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 9, 12, 13, 15, and 17

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 11 and 12

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

AMS1

(AMS3 AND AMS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AMS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10311-C2

Aerospace Metals--General Data and Usage  
Factors, NAVAIR 01-1A-9, Nov67  
-- Chaps 2 through 7

\* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>1</sup>

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 3

Structural Hardware, NAVAIR 01-1A-8, SEP80  
-- Secs 2 through 19

USN Aircraft Weight and Balance Control, NAVAIR  
01-1B-50, APR83

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

Aviation Hydraulics Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-17, APR78  
-- Chaps 4 through 15

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AMS3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AMS1

(Continued)

U. S. Navy Support Equipment, NAVAIR 00-80T-96, APR81

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 3

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B  
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 5 through 10

Nondestructive Inspection Methods,  
NAVAIR 01-1A-16, Jun84 -- Chaps 1 through 5

AMSC

(AMS3, AMS2, AND AMS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Preservation of Aircraft Engines, NAVAIR 15-02-500

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1  
-- Chaps 1 through 6, and 8 through 13

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67

AMCS

(COMBINED AMH, AME, AND AMS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 6 and 10

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  
(Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Engineering and Technical Services; Criteria  
Utilization and Procurement of,  
NAVAIRINST 4350.2 (Current Series)

**AMS3 through AFCM  
(Continued)**

AFCM

(COMBINED AMCS AND AD BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,  
OPNAV 41P3A

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

## AO3 through AOCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AO.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AO3

- \* AO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10345-E
- \* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>
- Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84
- Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4, FEB72  
-- Chaps 2, 3, 4, and 7
- Approved Handling Equipment for Weapons and  
Explosives, NAVSEA OP 2173, JUN71
- CV NATOPS Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-105, DEC85
- Nonnuclear Ordnance/Explosives Handling  
Qualification and Certification Program,  
OPNAVINST 8023.2 (Current Series)
- Ammunition and Explosives Ashore/Advanced Bases,  
NAVSEA OP 5, OCT74 -- Vol II, Chap 9
- Navy Transportation Safety Handbook for Hazardous  
Materials, NAVSEA OP 2165, JAN83
- Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80
- Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81
- Aircraft Bombs, Fuzes, and Associated Components,  
NAVAIR 11-5A-17, FEB80 -- Chap 3
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1<sup>2</sup>
- General Use Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated  
Devices for Aircraft Associated Equipment  
(CADS), NAVAIR 11-100-1.1 -- Chap 3
- NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 9 and 11
- NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1, 3, and 4

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

**AO3 through AOCM  
(Continued)**

<u>AO3</u>	(Continued)  Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19 (Current Series) -- Chap 7
<u>AO2</u>	(AO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)  Ammunition and Explosives Ashore/Advanced Bases, NAVSEA OP 5, OCT74 -- Vols I through III  Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4, FEB72  NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series) -- Chaps 5, 6, 8, 10, and App C  NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series) -- Chaps 2 and 13
<u>AO1</u>	(AO3 AND AO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  * AO 1&C, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 500-02-67-80 <sup>1</sup>  * AO 1&C, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 500-03-67-80 <sup>2</sup>  * AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A <sup>3</sup>  NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series) -- Vols I through IV
<u>AOC</u>	(AO3, AO2 AND AO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Motor Vehicle Driver's Handbook, Ammunition, Explosives and Related Hazardous Materials, OP 2239 -- Chap 3  Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series) -- Chap 6  Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10346, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80346, when issued.  
<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10346, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80346, when issued.  
<sup>3</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AO3 through AOCM  
(Continued)**

<u>AOCS</u>	(AO3, AO2, AO1, AND AOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES)  NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES ARE REQUIRED FOR AOCS
<u>AOCM</u>	(AO3, AO2, AO1, AOC, AND AOCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)  Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series) -- Chaps 1 through 10  Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## AQ3 through AVCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AQ.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AQ3

- \* AVTECH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A  
NEETS, See App I
- \* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>
- \* AQ 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10387-D  
Installation Practices, Aircraft Electric and  
Electronic Wiring, NAVAIR 01-1A-505
- NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 4 through 10, and APP A through T
- NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2, 5, and 7 through 16
- Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80
- Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

### AQ2

(AQ3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

### AQ1

(AQ3, AND AQ2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* AQ 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10390-D<sup>2</sup>
- \* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>3</sup>
- NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Vols I through III

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by AVTECH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10389, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80389, when issued.

<sup>3</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AQ3 through AVCM  
(Continued)**

AQC NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR AQC.

AQCS (AQ3, AQ2, AND AQ1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System,  
NAVAIRINST 5215.8C

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

AVCM (COMBINED AT, AE, AX, AND AQ BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance  
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,  
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C, Chapter 4  
-- Chap 4

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,  
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

## ASE3 through ASCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ASE.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### ASE3

ASE 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10333

ASE 3&2 and ASM 3&2, Vol 1, Basics,  
NAVEDTRA 10325

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, 13 through 16, and  
Apps A, C, D, E, H, and O through R

U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling  
and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96  
-- Chap 2, Secs 1 through 4;  
Chaps 3 and 4, Secs 1 through 4

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2, 9, 7, 10, Sec 7; 12, and 13, Sec 5

NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1 through 5, and 16

Ground Support Equipment Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 17-1-125, JAN80

### ASE2

(ASE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling  
and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 6, 7, 12, and Apps B, F, G, I, J, and K

NEETS, See App I -- Mod 7

### AS1

(COMBINED ASM AND ASE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

AS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10321-C1

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Vols II and III

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

**ASE3 through ASCM**  
**(Continued)**

AS1

(Continued)

Ground Support Equipment Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 17-1-125, JAN80

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  
(Current Series)

ASC

(ASE3, ASE2, AND AS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

ASCS

(ASE3, ASE2, AS1, AND ASC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling  
and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

ASCM

(ASE3, ASE2, AS1, ASC, AND ASCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR ASCM

## ASM3 through ASCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ASM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### ASM3

ASM 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10326

ASE 3&2 and ASM 3&2, Vol 1, Basics,  
NAVEDTRA 10325

U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling  
and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96  
-- Chap 2, Secs 1 through 5, and Chap 3

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, Sec7; 11, and 12

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

ASM 3&2, Vol 3, NAVEDTRA 10327

NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1, 2, 3, 4, and 16

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, and 16

Ground Support Equipment Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 17-1-125, JAN80

### ASM2

(ASM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling  
and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96

Diesel Engines, NAVEDTRA 10625

Basic Machines, NAVEDTRA 10624-A

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning,  
NA 16163-A

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 12, Apps A through L, and O through R

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

**ASM3 through ASCM**  
**(Continued)**

<u>ASM2</u>	(Continued)  Inspection and Proofload Testing of Lifting Slings and Restraining Device for Aircraft and Related Components, NAVAIR 17-1-114
<u>AS1</u>	(COMBINED ASM AND ASE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  AS I&C, NAVEDTRA 10321-C1  NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series) -- Vols II and III  Ground Support Equipment Cleaning and Corrosion Control, NAVAIR 17-1-125, JAN80  Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)
<u>ASC</u>	(ASE3, ASE2, AND AS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)  NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
<u>ASCS</u>	(ASE3, ASE2, AS1, AND ASC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96  Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series) -- Chap 6  Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)
<u>ASCM</u>	(ASE3, ASE2, AS1, ASC, AND ASCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR ASCM

## AT3 through AVCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AT3

\* AVTECH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A

\* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>

\* AT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10317-F1

Installation Practices, Aircraft Electric and  
Electronic Wiring, NAVAIR 01-1A-505

NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1 through 19

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 4 through 6, 8 through 11, and  
Apps A through T

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 2, 5, 7 through 11, 13 through 16, and  
Apps A through T

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

### AT2

(AT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

### AT1

(AT3, AND AT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10318-E<sup>2</sup>

\* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>3</sup>

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Vols I, II, and III

- 
- <sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.
  - <sup>2</sup> To be replaced by AVTECH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10389, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80389, when issued.
  - <sup>3</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AT3 through AVCM  
(Continued)**

ATC NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR ATC

ATCS (AT3, AT2, AND AT1, BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System,  
NAVAIRINST 5215.8C

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

AVCM (COMBINED AT, AE, AX, AND AQ BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance  
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,  
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C, Chapter 4

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,  
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

## AWA3 through AWCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AWA.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### AWA3

- \* AW 3, NAVEDTRA 10339
- \* AW 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A60-01-45-86
- NATOPS Manuals for Fixed-Wing ASW Aircraft
- Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1
- National Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 19
- ASW Tactical Publications, NWP 55-2 (Complete Series)
- Standard First Aid Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10081-D
- Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS  
0967-340-4010
- Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28
- Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual,  
NWP 16
- Sonobuoy Instructional Manual, NAVAIR 28-SSQ-500-1
- Recognition Guides, NWP 12-7 (Complete Series)
- Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
- Operational Brevity Codes, ACP 165
- Aircraft Signals NATOPS Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-113
- NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7 -- Chaps 1, 6, 7, 9, and App B
- Navy Aviation Maintenance Program (NAMP), OPNAVINST  
4790.2, Vol II -- Chaps 9, 10, 11, and  
Apps A through T
- NAVOCEANCOM Environmental Tactical Support Products  
Manual (U), NAVOCEANCOMINST C3140.22

**AWA3 through AWCM  
(Continued)**

AWA2 (AWA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Applicable Wing Directives

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

Allied Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercise Manual,  
AXP 1

Air Navigation, NAVAIR 00-80V-49 -- Chaps 1 through 9

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7

AWA1 (AWA3 AND AWA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AW 1&C, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 061-05-67-84

\* AW 1&C, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A61-06-67-86

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

AWC (AWA3, AWA2, AND AWA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

Integrated Undersea Surveillance System Coordination  
Procedures, NWP 23

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Administration of Enlisted Flight Orders,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1326.1

**AWA3 through AWCM  
(Continued)**

AWCS (AWA3, AWA2, AWAl, AND AWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
Manual, SECNAVINST 5215.1

AWCM NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AWCM

## AWH3 through AWCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AWH.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### AWH3

- \* AW 3, NAVEDTRA 10339
  - \* AW 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A60-01-45-86
  - \* AW 3, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA A60-02-44-87
  - \* AW 3, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA A60-03-44-88<sup>1</sup>
- Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1
- National Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 19
- ASW Tactical Publications, NWP 55-2 (Complete Series)
- NATOPS Manuals for ASW Helicopters
- Shipboard Helicopter Operating Procedures, NWP 42
- Aircraft Signals NATOPS Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-113
- Standard First Aid Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10081-D
- NAVOCEANCOM Environmental Tactical Support Products Manual (U), NAVOCEANCOMINST C3140.22
- Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS 0967-340-4010
- Jezebel Improvement Program Manual (U)
- Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual, NWP 16
- Sonobuoy Instructional Manual, NAVAIR 28-SSQ-500-1
- NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions, OPNAVINST 3710.7
- Air Navigation, NAVAIR 00-80V-49
- Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28
- Recognition Guides, NWP 12-7 (Complete Series)

<sup>1</sup> To be added when issued.

**AWH3 through AWCM  
(Continued)**

**AWH3 (Continued)**

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40

Radiation Characteristics of Electronic Equipment,  
DST-17102-465-85

Threat Emitter Evaluation Guide, NWP 12-6-1

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Operational Brevity Codes, ACP 165

Navy Aviation Maintenance Program (NAMP), Vol II,  
OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chaps 9, 10, 11, and  
Apps A through T

**AWH2 (AWH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Allied Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercise Manual,  
AXP 1

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

**AWH1 (AWH3 AND AWH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* AW 1&C, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 061-05-67-84

\* AW 1&C, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A61-06-67-86

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Applicable Wing Directives

Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13

RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

**AWH3 through AWCM  
(Continued)**

AWC	(AWH3, AWH2, AND AWH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4  Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 18  Integrated Undersea Surveillance System Coordination Procedures, NWP 23  Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  Administration of Enlisted Flight Orders, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1326.1
AWCS	(AWH3, AWH2, AWH1, AND AWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1
AWCM	NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR AWCM

## AWN3 through AWCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AWN.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### AWN3

- \* AW 3, NAVEDTRA 10339
- \* AW 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A60-01-45-86
- \* AW 3, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA A60-02-44-87
- AW 3, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA A60-03-44-88<sup>1</sup>
- NATOPS Manuals for Fixed-Wing ASW Aircraft
- Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1
- Standard First Aid Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10081-D
- ASW Tactical Publications, NWP 55-2 (Complete Series)
- Sonobuoy Instructional Manual, NAVAIR 28-SSQ-500-1
- Recognition Guides, NWP 12-7 (Complete Series)
- Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40
- Threat Emitter Evaluation Guide, NWP 12-6-1
- Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual,  
NWP 16
- Radiation Characteristics of Electronics Equipment,  
DST-1710Z-465-YR
- Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS  
0967-340-4010
- Air Navigation, NAVAIR 00-80V-49 -- Chaps 1 through 9
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
- RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12
- Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0
- Operational Brevity Codes, ACP 165

<sup>1</sup> To be added when issued.

**AWN3 through AWCM**  
**(Continued)**

AWN3 (Continued)

Aircraft Signals NATOPS Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-113

Navy Aviation Maintenance Program (NAMP),  
OPNAVINST 4790.2, Vol II -- Chaps 9, 10, 11, and  
App A through T

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7

AWN2 (AWN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Applicable Wing Directives

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

Allied Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercise Manual,  
AXP 1

AWN1 (AWN3 AND AWN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* AW 1&C, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 061-05-67-84

\* AW 1&C, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A61-06-67-86

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy OPNAVINST 3120.32

Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

AWC (AWN3, AWN2, AND AWN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

Integrated Undersea Surveillance System Coordination  
Procedures, NWP 23

**AWN3 through AWCM  
(Continued)**

**AWC (Continued)**

**Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23**

**Administration of Enlisted Flight Orders,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1326.1**

**AWCS (AWN3, AWN2, AWN1, AND AWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

**Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1**

**AWCM NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AWCM**

## AX3 through AVCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AX.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AX3

- \* AVTECH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A

NEETS, See App I

- \* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>

Installation Practices, Aircraft Electric and  
Electronic Wiring, NAVAIR 01-1A-505

- \* AX 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10353-D

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 4 through 6, and 8 through 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 5 through 11, and 14

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80  
-- Chaps 2 through 5, 7, and 8

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81  
-- Chaps 2 through 5, 7, and 9

### AX2

(AX3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,  
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

### AX1

(AX3, AND AX2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* AX 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10354-C<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

<sup>2</sup> To be replaced by AVTECH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10389, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80389, when issued.

**AX3 through AVCM  
(Continued)**

AX1 (Continued)

- \* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>1</sup>
- NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Vols I, II, and III

AXC NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR AXC

AXCS (AX3, AX2, AND AX1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
- Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6  
(Current Series)
- Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)
- NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1
- Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6
- Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E
- Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)
- The NAVAIR Technical Directive System,  
NAVAIRINST 5215.8C
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

AVCM (COMBINED AT, AE, AX, AND AQ BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

- Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**AX3 through AVCM  
(Continued)**

AVCM

(Continued)

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance  
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,  
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C  
-- Chap 4

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,  
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

## AZ3 through AZCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AZ.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### AZ3

AZ 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10391-D

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 10

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84  
-- Chaps 00200, 01200, 01400, 01500, and 01700

Naval Telecommunications Procedures F -- Chap 1

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,  
OPNAVINST 5442.2E -- Chaps 2 and 5

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 5, 6, 9, and 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 7, 8, 11, 14, and 16

MIARS, NAVAIR 17-40 -- Secs 1, 2, and 3

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7 (Current Series) -- Chap 9

Aircraft Engine Management System, NAVAIRINST  
13700.1 (Current Series)

### AZ2

(AZ3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 4

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 3, 10, and 15

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,  
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

Weight and Balance Data, NAVAIR 01-1B-40 -- Sec III

USN Aircraft Weight and Balance Control, NAVAIR  
01-1B-50, APR83

**AZ3 through AZCM  
(Continued)**

AZ2 (Continued)

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,  
OPNAVINST 5442.2E -- Chaps 1, 3, and 4

AZ1 (AZ3 AND AZ2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

AZ 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10392-C1

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,  
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System,  
NAVAIRINST 5215.8C -- Parts I and II

3-M Aviation MDS Val Spec, NAMS0 4790.A7257-01

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

AZC (AZ3, AZ2, AND AZ1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 8 and 10

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 5 and 9

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 8, 13, and 20

AZCS (AZ3, AZ2, AZ1, AND AZC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  
(Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2 through 4, and 8

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 12

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 17

**AZ3 through AZCM  
(Continued)**

AZCS

(Continued)

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 3 and 5

NAMP, Vol V, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 7

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 6 and 10

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C, Parts I and II

AZCM

(AZ3, AZ2, AZ1, AZC, AND AZCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
(FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Vols I through V

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67

Navy Aircraft Accident, Incident and Ground  
Accident Reporting Procedures,  
OPNAVINST 3750.6N

## BM3 through BMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR BM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### BM3

- \* BM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10121-G1  
Replenishment at Sea, NWP 14(C)  
Navigation Rules, International-Inland,  
COMDTINST M16672.2  
Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 5
- NSTM, Chap 631, Preservation of Ships in Service  
(Surface Preparation and Painting),  
NAVSEA S9086-VD-STM-000
- NSTM, Chap 9280, Fiber Ropes; Natural and Synthetic,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-280-0001
- NSTM, Chap 572, Shipboard Stores and Provision  
Handling, NAVSEA S9086-TL-STM-000
- NSTM, Chap 584, Stern Gates, Ramps, Bow Doors,  
Turntables, and Water Barriers,  
NAVSEA S9086-TY-STM-000
- NSTM, Chap 9120, Hull Fitting, Lashing Gear and  
Access Closures, NAVSEA 0901-LP-120-0001

### BM2

(BM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- NSTM, Chap 613, Wire and Fiber Rope and Rigging,  
NAVSEA S9086-UU-STM-000
- NSTM, Chap 077, Life Preservers, NAVSEA  
S9086-CD-STM-000
- NSTM, Chap 583, Boats and Small Craft, NAVSEA  
S9086-TX-STM-000
- NSTM, Chap 634, Deck Coverings, NAVSEA  
S9086-VG-STM-000
- Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  
-- Chap 9

**BM3 through BMCM  
(Continued)**

BM1 (BM3 AND BM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* BM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10122-E

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

-- Chaps 3, 4, 6 through 8, and 10 through 13

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ship, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-930-0003

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical  
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

NSTM, Chap 581, Anchors and Anchoring,  
NAVSEA S9086-TV-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 573, Booms, NAVSEA S9086-TM-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 589, Cranes, NAVSEA S9086-T4-STM-000

Replenishment at Sea (NATO), ATP 16 (B)

Ship Equipment Configuration Accounting System  
(SECAS) Shipboard Operations, NAVSEA  
T0752-AA-MAN-040

BMC (BM3, BM2, AND BM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability  
and Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Knights's Modern Seamanship (17th Ed), Van Nostrand  
Reinhold, New York, 1984  
-- Chaps 5 and 10

American Practical Navigator (Bowditch),  
HO-9, Vol I  
-- Chap 9

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chap 3

**BM3 through BCCM**  
**(Continued)**

BMCS (BM3, BM2, BM1, AND BMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Chap 070, Radiological Recovery of Ships After Nuclear Weapons Explosions, NAVSEA S9086-CD-STM-000

Loading and Underway Replenishment of Nuclear Weapons, NWP-14-1, Rev D

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C  
-- Chap 4

Educational Services Officer Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10460

BCCM (BM3, BM2, BM1, BMC, AND BMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chap 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## BT3 through BTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR BT  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

BT3

\*BT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10535-H

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering  
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030  
Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and  
Reports, NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000 -- Sec 2  
Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and  
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020 -- Secs 22,  
26, and 27  
Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000  
-- Secs 3 and 4  
Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic  
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000 --Sec 8  
Chap 503, Pumps, NAVSEA S9086-RH-STM-000  
-- Secs 2, 3, and 4  
Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use, and  
Testing, NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000  
Chap 554, Forced-Draft Blowers,  
NAVSEA S9086-S2-STM-000 -- Sec 2  
Chap 593, Pollution Control,  
NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000 -- Sec 3  
Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003 -- Sec 4  
Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-930-0003

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 2 and 5

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9

Guide for User Maintenance of NSTM,  
NAVSEA S0005-AA-GYD-030/TMMP

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chap 1

U.S. Navy Oil Spill Containment and Clean-Up Kit,  
NAVSEA 0994-LP-013-6010

**BT3 through BTCM**  
**(Continued)**

BT2 (BT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000 -- Sec 2

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

BT1 (BT3 and BT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F

NSTM

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000

-- Sec 4

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000

-- Secs 3 and 4

U.S. Navy Main Boiler Inspection Manual, NAVSEA 0951-LP-021-6010

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chaps 1 and 4

BTC (BT3, BT2, AND BT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chap 6

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chaps 3 and 4

**BT3 through BTCM  
(Continued)**

BTCS (BT3, BT2, BT1, AND BTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 3, 7, and 11

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

BTCM (BT3, BT2, BT1, BTC, AND BTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## BU3 through CUCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR BU.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### BU3

- \* BU 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10648-G
- \* BU 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10646
- \* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J1 -- Chap 4
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79

### BU2

(BU3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- SEABEE Supply Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 4400.3
- EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J1 -- Chap 9

### BU1

(BU3 AND BU2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* BU 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10649-G
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I and II-1, NAVFAC P-458
- Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I, NAVFAC MO-322
- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315 -- Chaps 5 and 6
- SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook, NAVFAC P-405
- Naval Construction Force Safety Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chap 1

### BU0

(BU3, BU2, AND BU1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1

**BU3 through CUCM  
(Continued)**

BUC (Continued)

Mishap Investigation and Reporting,  
OPNAVINST 5102.1B

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437, Vol I

BUCS (BU3, BU2, BU1, AND BUC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for  
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321

Organization and Functions for Public Works  
Departments, NAVFAC P-318

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,  
NAVFAC MO-322

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P-2486

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,  
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chaps 2 through 14

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

CUCM (COMBINED BU, EA, AND SW BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,  
NAVFAC P-908

## CE3 through UCCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CE.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### CE3

\* CE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10636-H1<sup>1</sup>

\* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1

NEETS (See App I for Listing)

-- Mod 1, Tops 1, 2, 3, and Apps I,  
II, and V

Mod 2, Tops 1 through 5, and Apps I and IV

Mod 3, Tops 1, 2, 3, and Apps I and II

Mod 4, Tops 1, 2, 3, and App I

Mod 5

Mod 16, Tops 1, 2, and 3

National Electrical Code<sup>®</sup>, NFPA No. 70-1987

The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chaps 2  
and 3

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 4, 10, and Apps I and II

SW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10653-G -- Chaps 14, 15, and 16

Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403 -- Chap 2

### CE2

(CE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NEETS (See App I for Listing)

-- Mod 6

Mod 7, Tops 1 through 4, and App I

Mod 8, Tops 1, 3, and App I

Mod 19

Facilities Engineering Electrical Exterior  
Facilities, NAVFAC MO-200 -- Chaps 1 through 11,  
13, 15, 16, and App C

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chaps 6 and 16

Facilities Engineering Electrical Interior  
Facilities, NAVFAC MO-116

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10636-J, when issued.

**CE3 through UCCM  
(Continued)**

CE2 (Continued)

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 2, 3, 5, 6, and 9

SW l&C, NAVEDTRA 10654-E -- Pp 4-3 through 4-8

CE1 (CE3 AND CE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* CE l&C, NAVEDTRA 10637-E

NEETS (See App I for Listing)

-- Mod 3, App IV

Mod 4, App II

Mod 16, Tops 4 through 7, and App I

Facilities Engineering Electrical Exterior  
Facilities, NAVFAC MO-200 -- Chap 14

Maintenance of Fire Protection Systems,  
NAVFAC MO-117 -- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and Glossary

Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I  
and II-2, NAVFAC P-458

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chaps 5,  
9, 10, and App A

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chap 5

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,  
NAVFAC MO-322

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for  
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chap 4

SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook,  
NAVFAC P-405

CEC (CE3, CE2, AND CE1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,  
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E

Construction Engineering Handbook, NAVFAC P-455  
-- Book 16, Electrical

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1  
-- Chap 4

**CE3 through UCCM  
(Continued)**

CEC (Continued)

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chaps 7, 8, 15, and App H

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Mishap Investigation and Reporting,  
OPNAVINST 5102.1B

CECS (CE3, CE2, CE1, AND CEC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chaps 1 through 4, 9 through 13, and  
Apps A through G, and I

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for  
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chap 9

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

Organization and Functions for Public Works  
Departments, NAVFAC P-318

UCCM (COMBINED CE AND UT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,  
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P-2486

## CM3 through EQCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### CM3

- \* CM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10644-G
- \* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- SW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10653-F1<sup>1</sup> -- Chaps 5, 8, 9,  
10, 14, 15, and 16
- Principles of Automotive Vehicles, TM 9-8000
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403
- EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J1
- Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

### CM2

(CM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, NAVFAC P-404 -- Chaps 4 and 5
- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C -- Chaps 1  
and 3 and Apps A, B, and C

### CM1

(CM3 AND CM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* CM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10645-F
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I  
and II-3, NAVFAC P-458
- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C -- Chap 2
- Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300
- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, NAVFAC P-404 -- Chaps 1 through 3  
and App A through K

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10653-G, when issued.

**CM3 through EQCM  
(Continued)**

CMC	(CM3, CM2, AND CM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437 Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1 Naval Construction Force Safety Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006
CMCS	(CM3, CM2, CM1, AND CMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 Organization and Functions for Public Works Departments, NAVFAC P-318 Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I, NAVFAC MO-322 Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P-2486
EQCM	(COMBINED CM AND EO BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) Environmental and Natural Resources Protection Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors, NAVFAC P-908 Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315 Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

## CTA3 through CTACM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CTA.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### CTA3

\* Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Pts I, II and III  
(Security Manager, NAVEDTRA 10987-C1)

\* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction,  
NSGTP 683-11-44-88

CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87  
-- Top 4

ARFCOS Administration and Operations,  
OPNAVINST 5130.2A

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Security  
Manual, Administrative Security, DOD C-5105.21-M-1  
-- Chaps 1 through 5

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Security  
Manual, Communications Intelligence (COMINT) Policy,  
DOD TS-5105.21-M-2 -- Chaps 9, 11 and 13

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B  
-- Chaps 3 and 4

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures and  
Standard Subject Identification Codes,  
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
Sec I (OCCSTDS), NAVPERS 18068E -- App E

NAVSECGRU ADP Security Program Responsibilities,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5239.1

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted  
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

**CTA3 through CTACM  
(Continued)**

**CTA3 (Continued)**

Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP-3G

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Officer Distribution Control Report, NAVPERS 1301/5  
(Rev. 10-80); format and procedures for validation of,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Sec 3020

**CTA2 (CTA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Security  
Manual, Administrative Security, DOD C-5105.21-M-1

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Security  
Manual, Communications Intelligence (COMINT) Policy,  
DOD TS-5105.21-M-2

Navy Department Supplement to DOD C-5105.21-M-1,  
Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Security  
Manual, Administrative Security

Communications Security Material System  
(CMS) Manual, CMS-4K

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Management of Information Materials,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

Department of the Navy (DON) Reports  
Management Program, OPNAVINST 5214.7

Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual,  
SECNAVINST 1650.1E

NAVSECGRU Awards Manual, NAVSECGRUINST 1650.9

Manual of Advancement, BUPERSINST 1430.16C

**CTA3 through CTACM  
(Continued)**

CTA2 (Continued)  
Forms Management Program Guidance, OPNAVINST 5213.1B

CTA1 (CTA3 AND CTA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* CTA 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10237-C
- \* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B
- Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5530.14A -- Chaps 1 through 7
- Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies  
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F
- YN 1&C, Mod II (Organization and Records),  
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Chap 2
- NAVSECGRU History Reporting System,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5750.1
- Unit Status and Identity Report (UNITREP),  
NWP 10-1-11
- Manual of Navy Officer Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications, Vol I, NAVPERS 15839-F
- Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
Sec I (OCCSTDS), NAVPERS 18068E
- Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
Sec II (NECs), NAVPERS 18068E
- Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
Sec I (OCCSTDS), Supp 1 (CT), NAVPERS 18068E
- Report on the Fitness of Officers,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1611.1
- Naval Military Personnel Manual  
(MILPERSMAN), NAVPERS 15560 -- Secs 1020,  
1060, 1410, 1420, 1810 and 1830
- Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909-C
- Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87
- Navy Campus, CNETINST 1560.3B

**CTA3 through CTACM  
(Continued)**

CTA1 (Continued)  
List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses,  
NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

CTAC (CTA3, CTA2, AND CTA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
Physical Security Standards for Sensitive  
Compartmented Information Facilities, DIAM 50-3  
YN 1&C, Mod I (Office Management),  
NAVEDTRA 004-01-67-80  
YN 1&C, Mod II (Organization and Records),  
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Chap 1  
Personal Privacy and Rights of Individuals  
Regarding Records Pertaining to Themselves,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5211.5A  
Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPER 15560 -- Secs 5010, 5030 and 5040  
Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,  
NAVSO P-3050

CTACS (CTA3, CTA2, CTA1, AND CTAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)  
Naval Security Group Station Facilities Book/SIGINT  
Facilities Report, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.48  
Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P2486  
NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy)  
Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F  
Financial Management of Resources Fund Administration,  
NAVSO P-3013-1  
Financial Management of Resources Operation and  
Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

CTACM (CTA3, CTA2, CTA1, CTAC, AND CTACS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)  
Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 2

**CTA3 through CTACM  
(Continued)**

CTACM (Continued)

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Organizational Planning for Naval Units,  
NAVPERS 18371

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy,  
OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 1 through 3

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management Manual,  
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

## CTI3 through CTICM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CTI.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### CTI3

\* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction,  
NSGTP 683-11-44-88

\* Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
(Security Manager, NAVEDTRA 10987-C1)

Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Introduction to U.S. Navy HFDF BULLSEYE Operations,  
NSGTP 683-02-44-88

Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA A95-23-00-88

Radio Traffic Analysis, 1965

Cryptologic Operators Manual for Noncommunications  
Operations, NSGTP 68322

USSID 301

Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B  
-- Chaps 3 and 4

USSID 101

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 10 and 17

Radio Wave Modulation and Signal Multiplexing,  
NSGTP 68311-A

USSID 110

Guide to the Soviet Navy, U.S. Naval Institute Press,  
Annapolis, MD

USSID 406

Naval Cryptologic Operations, NWP-5

Cryptologic Direct Support Operator Qualification  
and Certification Program, OPNAVINST S3230.1

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87

**CTI3 through CTICM  
(Continued)**

CTI3 (Continued)

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management,  
NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, The Message,  
NAVEDTRA 095-02-45-81

USSID 1

USSID 2

USSID 18

USSID 150

USSID 207

USSID 402

USSID 503

USSID Preparation Handbook

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards, Sec I  
(OCCSTDs), NAVPERS 18068E -- App E

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management Manual,  
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

Survey of Analytics, NAVEDTRA 10248

CTI2 (CTI3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87

USSID 300

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures  
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,  
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

**CTI3 through CTICM  
(Continued)**

CTI2	(Continued)
	CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1 -- Chap 2
CTI1	(CTI3 AND CTI2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B
	* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87
	Implementation of JCS Uniform System of Alert Conditions (LERTCONS) Within the Naval Security Group Command, NAVSECGRUINST C3301.1C
	USSID 302
	USSID 305
	The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A
	USSID 601
	Manual of Advancement, BUPERSINST 1430.16C
CTIC	(CTI3, CTI2, AND CTI1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management, NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87
	Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F
	Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR), NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B
	USSID 125
	USSID 398
	List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses, NAVEDTRA 10061-AS
	The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1
	USSID 602
	Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN), NAVPERS 15560

**CTI3 through CTICM  
(Continued)**

CTIC	(Continued)  Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A
CTICS	(CTI3, CTI2, CTI1, AND CTIC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance, NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A  Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P2486  Management of Information Materials, NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A  Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C  Forms Management Program Guidance, OPNAVINST 5213.1B  NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy) Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies, NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F  Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E  Financial Management of Resources Operation and Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006
CTICM	(CTI3, CTI2, CTI1, CTIC, AND CTICS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 2  Organizational Planning for Naval Units, NAVPERS 18371  Financial Management of Resources Fund Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

## CTM3 through CTMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CTM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### CTM3

- \* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction,  
NSGTP 683-11-44-88
- \* Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
(Security Manager, NAVEDTRA 10987-C1)
- Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
- NAVSECGRU Logistics Management Manual,  
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A
- Introduction to COBOL, NAVEDTRA 10080-1
- Introduction to FORTRAN, NAVEDTRA 10078-2
- Introduction to Programming in BASIC, NAVEDTRA 10079-2
- Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B
- Security of Compartmented Computer Operations,  
DIAM 50-4
- Compromising Emanations (TEMPEST) Documents and  
Reports, OPNAVINST 5510.121A
- Naval Implementation of National Policy on Control  
of Compromising Emanations, OPNAVINST C5510.93D
- Microcomputer Security Requirements,  
NAVSECGRUINST S5239.4
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- CTM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10232-D
- Naval Shore Electronics Criteria, Naval Security Group  
Elements, NAVELEX 0101.108
- Electronic Equipment Modifications,  
NAVSECGRUINST 4130.1B
- Basic Electronics, Volume 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
- Basic Electronics, Volume 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 17,  
19, and 21

**CTM3 through CTMCM  
(Continued)**

CTM3

(Continued)

Minor Property Control, NAVSECGRUINST 4050.1

EIMB, Communications Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-010

EIMB, Test Equipment Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-040

EIMB, Countermeasures Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-070

EIMB, General Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100

EIMB, Installation Standards Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110

EIMB, Electronics Circuits Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-120

EIMB, Test Methods and Practices Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130

EIMB, Reference Data Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-140

EIMB, EMI Reduction Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-150

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160

USSID 702

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management,  
NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Naval Shore Electronics Criteria, Installation  
Standards and Practices, NAVELEX 0101.110

Antenna Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair,  
NAVSECGRUINST 11014.1B

**CTM3 through CTMCM  
(Continued)**

CTM3 (Continued)

Naval Shore Electronics Criteria, HF Radio Antenna Systems, NAVELEX 0101.104

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures and Standard Subject Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Navy Stock Catalog of Forms and Publications, NAVSUP P-2002

Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities, DIAM 50-3

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans, NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Power Systems Utilization, NAVSECGRUINST 11310.1B

CTM2 (CTM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* CTM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10232-D

Naval Security Group Station Facilities Book/SIGINT Facilities Report, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.4B

UMMIPS (Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System), NAVSECGRUINST 4614.1B

Casualty and General Reports, NWP-7

CTM1 (CTM3 AND CTM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* CTM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10236-B

\* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP-3F

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Microcomputer Support, NAVSECGRUINST 5230.1

**CTM3 through CTMCM  
(Continued)**

CTM1 (Continued)

Declassification of Classified Defective Memory Units,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5239.2

CTMC (CTM3, CTM2, AND CTM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy)  
Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted  
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and  
Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

Organizational Planning for Naval Units, NAVPERS 18371

Minor Construction and Major Facilities Repair Program,  
NAVSECGRUINST 11010.6C

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses,  
NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Financial Management of Resources Operation and  
Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Officer Distribution Control Report, NAVPERS 1301/5  
(Rev. 10-80); format and procedures for validation  
of, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Facilities Projects Manual, OPNAVINST 11010.20E

Operation, Installation, and Use of NSA/CSS Secure  
Telephone System, NAVSECGRUINST C2200.5

Mission/Non Mission Operations Cost Account Codes and  
Related Data, NAVSECGRUINST 7310.1N

Energy Resource Management Plan, NAVSECGRUINST 4100.1

**CTM3 through CTMCM  
(Continued)**

CTMCS	(CTM3, CTM2, CTM1, AND CTMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1  Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual, CMS-4K  Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records, SECNAVINST P2512.5B  Management of Information Materials, NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A
CTMCM	(CTM3, CTM2, CTM1, CTMC, AND CTMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047  Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318  Introduction to U.S. Navy HFDF HULLSEYE Operations, NSGTP 683-02-44-88  Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P2486  Financial Management of Resources Fund Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

## CTO3 through CTOCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CTO3.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### CTO3

- \* Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, The Message, NAVEDTRA 095-02-45-81
- \* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction, NSGTP 683-11-44-88
- \* Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G (Security Manager, NAVEDTRA 10987-C1)
- Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, Automated Communications Systems/Introduction to Data Communications, NAVEDTRA 095-03-45-83
- Fleet Communications, NTP-4(B)
- Defense Special Security Communications System (DSSCS) Operating Instructions System/Data Procedures, DOI-103
- Cryptographic Operators Manual, NSGTP 68312-3
- Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans, NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A
- Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B
- Special Security Communications Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S2501.1B
- CRIFICOMM Operating Instructions Facilities Control Procedures, COI-104
- Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA A95-23-00-88
- Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP-4 (Rev. A)
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mod 10 and 17
- Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Technical Control, NAVEDTRA A95-04-44-88
- Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87
- Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards, Sec I (OCCSTDS) Supp 1 (CT), NAVPERS 18068E

**CTO3 through CTOCM  
(Continued)**

CTO3 (Continued)

Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP-3(G)

CRITICOMM Systems Operating Instructions (General),  
COI-101

USSID 507

USSID 508

CTO2 (CTO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, Automated  
Communications Systems/Introduction to Data  
Communications, NAVEDTRA 095-03-45-83

\* Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, Satellite  
Communications, NAVEDTRA 095-05-45-81

\* Cryptographic Operators Manual, NSGTP 68312-3

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87

Cryptographic Security and COMSEC Policy, CSP-1A

Compromising Emanations (TEMPEST) Documents and  
Reports, OPNAVINST 5510.121A

Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual,  
CMS-4K

Magnetic Media Inventory Reporting,  
NAVSECGRUINST 4440.1

Worldwide AUTODIN Restoral Plan (WARP), DCA OPLAN 1-84

DCS Technical Control, Vol II (Procedures, Test  
Descriptions), DCAC 310-70-1 Supplement 1

Naval Cryptologic Operations, NWP-5

CTO1 (CTO3 AND CTO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

\* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard Cryptographic  
Equipment Information/Guidance Manual, NTP-7

**CTO3 through CTOCM  
(Continued)**

CTO1 (Continued)

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures  
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,  
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Tactical Warfare Publications Guide, NWP-0 (Rev. M)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

NAVSECGRU Awards Manual, NAVSECGRUINST 1650.9

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Satellite Communications, Section 2, (Navy Satellite  
Operations), NTP-2

CTOC (CTO3, CTO2, AND CTO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management,  
NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and  
Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted  
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Communications Instructions - Security, ACP-122D

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Security  
Manual, Communications Intelligence (COMINT)  
Policy, DOD TS-5105.21-M-2

Multiple User Special Intelligence Communications  
(MUSIC) Instructions, NAVSECGRUINST 2511.3

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses,  
NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

Submission of Telecommunications Service Requests,  
DCAC 310-130-1

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of Defense Staffing Standard for Manual  
and Semiautomated (Terminal) Telecommunications  
Centers, DODINST 4605.3

**CTO3 through CTOCM  
(Continued)**

CTOC	(Continued)  NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy) Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies, NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F
CTOCS	(CTO3, CTO2, CTO1, AND CTOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1  Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A  Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C  Forms Management Program Guidance, OPNAVINST 5213.1B  Management of Information Materials, NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A  Naval Security Group Station Facilities Book/SIGINT Facilities Report, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.4B  Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P2486  Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E  Financial Management of Resources Operation and Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006
CTOCM	(CTO3, CTO2, CTO1, CTOC, AND CTOCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047  Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance, NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A  Organizational Planning for Naval Units, NAVPERS 18371  Financial Management of Resources Fund Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1  NAVSECGRU Logistics Management Manual, NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

## CTR3 through CTCRM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CTR.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### CTR3

\* Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G (Security Manager, NAVEDTRA 10987-C1)

\* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction, NSGTP 683-11-44-88

Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

USSID 101 -- Basic, Annex A (including Apps 1 through 8) and Annex B (including Apps 1 through 5)

USSID 110 -- Basic and Annexes A, B, C, D and F

U.S. Navy High Frequency Direction Finding Operations Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S3270.1 -- Basic and Annex A

USSID 103 -- Basic and Annexes A (including App 1), E, F, and H

Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA A95-23-00-88

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management, NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87

USSID 301 -- Annexes A, B, D, G, H, K, and M (including Apps 1 and 2)

Radio Wave Modulation and Signal Multiplexing, NSGTP 68311-A

NEETS (See Appendix I for listing) - Mods 10, 12, and 17

Signals Security Operations Manual, NAVSECGRUINST C3260.4

Signal Security (SIGSEC), OPNAVINST 5510.143A

**CTR3 through CTRCM  
(Continued)**

**CTR3 (Continued)**

Radio Traffic Analysis, 1965

USSID 125 -- Basic and Annex A

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
Sec I (OCCSTDS), Supp 1 (CT), NAVPERS 18068E -- App E

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine,  
NWP-4 (Rev. A) -- Chap 8

Introduction to U.S. Navy HFDF BULLSEYE Operations,  
NSGTP 683-02-44-88

USSID 2

USSID 18

USSID 325

USSID Preparation Handbook

Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

Naval Cryptologic Operations, NWP-5

TEXTA Manual (not including Annexes)

**CTR2 (CTR3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318  
(NSGTC C3881 (R))

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87

U.S. Navy High Frequency Direction Finding Operations  
Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S3270.1

USSID 207

USSID 300

USSID 503

Guide to the Soviet Navy, U.S. Naval Institute Press,  
Annapolis, MD

**CTR3 through CTRCM  
(Continued)**

CTR2 (Continued)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine,  
NWP-4 (Rev. A) -- Chap 10

USSID 301

USSID 302

USSID 369

CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1 -- Chap 2

USSID 110

CTR1 (CTR3 AND CTR2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

Implementation of JCS Uniform System of Alert  
Conditions (LERTCONS) Within the Naval Security Group  
Command, NAVSECGRUINST C3301.1C

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures and  
Standard Subject Identification Codes,  
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, The Message,  
NAVEDTRA 095-02-45-81

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine,  
NWP-4 (Rev. A)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy,  
OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 6

USSID 402 (Basic only)

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

**CTR3 through CTRCM  
(Continued)**

**CTRC (CTR3, CTR2, AND CTR1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* Guide to the Soviet Navy, U.S. Naval Institute Press,  
Annapolis, MD  
(Foreign Navy Studies: Warsaw Pact,  
NAVEDTRA 095-10-00-88)

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management,  
NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
Sec II (NECs), NAVPERS 18068E -- Introduction

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management Manual,  
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 6

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses,  
NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

**CTRCS (CTR3, CTR2, CTR1, AND CTRC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy,  
OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted  
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual,  
CMS-4K

Forms Management Program Guidance, OPNAVINST 5213.1B

Management of Information Materials,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

Military Requirements for First Class Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10046 -- Chap 3

Cryptologic Direct Support Operator Qualification and  
Certification Program, OPNAVINST S3239.1

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P2486

**CTR3 through CTRCM  
(Continued)**

CTRCS (Continued)

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy)  
Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources Operation and  
Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

CTRCM (CTR3, CTR2, CTR1, CTRC, AND CTRCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES  
AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 2

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Organizational Planning for Naval Units, NAVPERS 18371

Financial Management of Resources Fund Administration,  
NAVSO P-3013-1

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and  
Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F -- Chap 3

## CTT3 through CTTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR CTT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### CTT3

- \* Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G (Security Manager, NAVEDTRA 10987-C1)
- \* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction, NSGTP 683-11-44-88
- Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
- Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318
- NAVSECGRU ADP Security Program Responsibilities, NAVSECGRUINST 5239.1
- U.S. Navy High Frequency Direction Finding Operations Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S3270.1
- Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA A95-23-00-88
- Cryptologic Operators Manual for Noncommunications Operations, NSGTP 68322
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mod 10
- ELINT Parameter Limits (EPL) List -- Pts I and II
- Survey of Analytics, NAVEDTRA 10248
- Radio Wave Modulation and Signal Multiplexing, NSGTP 68311-A
- Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87
- Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87
- Signals Security Operations Manual, NAVSECGRUINST C3260.4
- Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Signal Security (SIGSEC), NAVEDTRA A95-21-55-87
- USSID Preparation Handbook
- USSID 2

**CTT3 through CTTCM  
(Continued)**

**CTT3 (Continued)**

USSID 101 -- Annexes H and I

USSID 110 -- Basic and Annexes

USSID 140 -- Basic and Annexes

USSID 300

USSID 402

USSID 410

USSID 503

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B  
--Chaps 3 and 4

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
Sec I (OCCSTDS), Supp 1 (CT), NAVPERS 18068E, App E

Introduction to U.S. Navy HFDF BULLSEYE Operations,  
NSGTP 683-02-44-88

**CTT2 (CTT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318

\* Cryptologic Operators Manual for Noncommunications  
Operations, NSGTP 68322

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA A95-07-00-87

VEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mod 17 (Tops 1, 2  
and 4)

USSID 207

USSID 240 -- Basic and Annexes

USSID 301

USSID 302 -- Basic and Annexes

**CTT1 (CTT3 AND CTT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet  
Operations - Electronic Warfare, NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

**CTT3 through CTTM**  
**(Continued)**

- CTT1 (Continued)
- \* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B
  - Guide to the Soviet Navy, U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, MD
  - Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management, NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87
  - Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards, Sec I (OCCSTDS), NAVPERS 18068E -- Introduction
  - Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards, Sec II (NECs), NAVPERS 18068E -- Introduction
  - Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR), NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B
  - Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C
  - Implementation of JCS Uniform System of Alert Conditions (LERTCONS) Within the Naval Security Group Command, NAVSECGRUINST C3301.1C
  - The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A
- CTTC (CTT3, CTT2, AND CTT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
- \* Guide to the Soviet Navy, U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, MD  
(Foreign Navy Studies WARSAW Pact, NAVEDTRA 095-10-00-88)
  - \* Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet Operations - Tactical Cryptologic Management, NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87
- CTTCS (CTT3, CTT2, CTT1, AND CTTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
- Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures and Standard Subject Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C
  - The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

**CTT3 through CTTCM  
(Continued)**

**CTTCS (Continued)**

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy,  
OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Management of Information Materials,  
NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

Naval Security Group Station Facilities Book/SIGINT  
Facilities Report, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.4B

Minor Construction and Major Facilities Repair Program,  
NAVSECGRUINST 11010.6C

Cryptologic Direct Support Operator Qualification and  
Certification Program, OPNAVINST S3230.1

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses,  
NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P2486

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy)  
Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Financial Management of Resources Fund Administration,  
NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources Operation and  
Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

**CTTCM (CTT3, CTT2, CTT1, CTTA, AND CTTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)**

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,  
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Organizational Planning for Naval Units, NAVPERS 18371

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and  
Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management Manual,  
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

## DC3 through DCCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR DC.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### DC3

\*DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572

#### NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability and Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010  
Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020  
Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030  
Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of Hazardous General Use Consumables, NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000  
Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002  
Chap 9880, Damage Control Compartment Testing and Inspection, NAVSEA 0901-LP-884-0004

Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Defense Handbook for Training, NAVSEA S5080-AA-HBK-010

Surface Ship Damage Control, NWP 62-1 (Rev B)

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

### DC2 (DC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

#### NSTM

Chap 074, Vol 3, Gas Free Engineering, NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-030  
Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships, NAVSEA 0901-LP-930-0003

**DC3 through DCCM  
(Continued)**

DC1 (DC3 AND DC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Study Guide for Damage Controlman, NAVEDTRA 10019

\*HT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10574

NSTM

Chap 070, Radiological Recovery of Ships After  
Nuclear Weapons Explosions, NAVSEA S9086-CD-STM-000  
Chap 470, Shipboard BW/CW Defense and Countermeasures,  
NAVSEA S9086-QH-STM-000

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

DCC (DC3, DC2, AND DC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 096, Weights and Stability,  
NAVSEA S9086-C6-STM-000

DCCS (DC3, DC2, DC1, AND DCC AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

DCCM (DC3, DC2, DC1, DCC, AND DCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## DK3 through DKCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR DK.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### DK3

\* DK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10274-H

Department of Defense Military Pay and Allowances  
Entitlements Manual, NAVSO P-6048, Pts 1 through  
4 and 6 and 7

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,  
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chaps 1 through 5

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 4, NAVSO P-1000  
-- Chaps 1 through 3 and 6 and 7

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,  
NAVSO P-3050, Pts 1 through 4 and 6, 7,  
and 9 and App E

Navy Travel Instructions, NAVSO P-1459  
-- Chaps 1, 3, 6, 7, and 9

Remission of Indebtedness or Waiver of the  
Government's Claims Arising From Erroneous  
Payments Made to or on Behalf of Members of  
the Naval Service, SECNAVINST 7220.38E

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),  
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 1

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),  
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 2, Pts 1 through 7

### DK2 (DK3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,  
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chap 6

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2, NAVSO P-1000  
-- Chaps 1, 2 and 4 through 6

**DK3 through DKCM  
(Continued)**

DK2 (Continued)

Navy Passenger Transportation Manual,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 4650.2 -- Chap IV

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,  
NAVSO P-3050, Pts 5 and 8

Navy Travel Instructions, NAVSO P-1459  
-- Chaps 10 and 12

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),  
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 2, Pt 8

DK1 (DK1 AND DK2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* DK 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10275-F<sup>1</sup>

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,  
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chap 7

DKC (DK3, DK2, AND DK1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 4, NAVSO P-1000  
-- Chap 8

DKCS (DK3, DK2, DK1, AND DKC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
NAVPERS 18068E, Section I

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

DKCM (DK3, DK2, DK1, DKC, AND DKCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements, Standards,  
and Manpower Planning System (SHORESTAMPS) Staffing  
Standards, OPNAVINST 5310.14A

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10275-G, when issued.

## DM3 through DMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR DM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### DM3

- \* DM, NAVEDTRA 10472 (except for parts of Chaps 7, 13, and 17 as notes in the text)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Planning and Producing Audiovisual Materials (4th ed), Jerrold E. Kemp, Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., New York, 1980

Technical Drawing (7th or 8th eds), Giesecke, Mitchell, Spencer, Hill, and Dygdon, MacMillan Publishing Co., New York

### DM2

(DM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Complete Airbrush Book, S. Ralph Maurello, Wm. Penn Publishing Corp., New York, 1955

### DM1

(DM3 AND DM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* DM, NAVEDTRA 10472

Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

Copyrighted Materials Used in Department of the Navy Publications, NAVPUBINST 5870.1

Department of the Navy Publications and Printing Regulations, NAVSO P-35

### DMC

(DM3, DM2, AND DM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Government Printing and Binding Regulations, JCP No. 24, 1977

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

**DM3 through DMCM  
(Continued)**

DMCS (DM3, DM2, DM1, AND DMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

JO 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10296

Navy PH Training Series

-- Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 373-02-00-81

Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 373-02-45-83

Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 373-03-45-83

Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 373-04-67-83

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

DMCM (DM3, DM2, DM1, DMC, AND DMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006

## DP3 through DPCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR DP.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### DP3

- \* DP3, NAVEDTRA 10263
- \* Introduction to Programming in BASIC,  
NAVEDTRA 10079-2
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 9,  
and 12; and Apps A, C, and E

### DP2

(DP3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- DP 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10264-E1<sup>1</sup> -- Chaps 3, 6 through 9,  
and 11; and App 4
- \* Introduction to COBOL, NAVEDTRA 10080-1

### DP1

(DP3 AND DP2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* DP 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10265-D1
- \* Introduction to FORTRAN, NAVEDTRA 10078-2
- Department of the Navy Security Program for Automatic  
Data Processing Systems, OPNAVINST 5239.1A
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

### DPC

(DP3, DP2, AND DP1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing  
System-207 Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-522

### DPCS

(DP3, DP2, DP1, and DPC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chaps 1  
through 6

---

<sup>1</sup> This RTM is for study purposes; completion of the NRCC is no longer mandatory at the E-5 level.

**DP3 through DPCM  
(Continued)**

DPCS (Continued)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

DPCM (DP3, DP2, DP1, DPC, AND DPCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## DS3 through DSCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR DS.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### DS3

- \* DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201-B2
- \* DS 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10231
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 4, 7, 9, 13 through 16, and 20
- Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100 -- Secs 3 through 5
- EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130
  - Sec 2, Pars 2-1 through 2-7, 2-10, 2-13, and 2-14
  - Sec 3, Pars 3-4, 3-12, 3-16, and 3-18
  - Sec 4, Pars 4-1 through 4-15
- EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Secs 1 through 6
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 5, and 9

### DS2

(DS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 19 and 21
- EIMB, Electronic Circuits Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-120 -- Secs 1 through 7, and 13
- EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130 -- Secs 2-5 through 2-7, 2-9, and 6-1 through 6-4
- EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Sec 7

**DS3 through DSCM  
(Continued)**

DS1 (DS3 AND DS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* DS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10203-1
- \* DS 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10204-A

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

DSC (DS3, DS2, AND DS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100  
-- Secs 1 and 2

DSCS (DS3, DS2, DS1, AND DSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1 -- Chaps 1 through 3

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chaps 1  
through 6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

DSCM (DS3, DS2, DS1, DSC, AND DSCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## DT3 through DTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR DT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### DT3

- \* Dental Assistant, Basic, NAVEDTRA 10677-A1<sup>1</sup>  
Dental Infection Control Manual,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6600.3
- Dental Information Retrieval System (DIRS),  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6600.1B
- Health Care Treatment Records, NAVMEDCOMINST 6150.1
- HM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10669-B<sup>2</sup> -- Chaps 4 and 12
- Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,  
NAVMED P-117 -- Chaps 6 and 16
- Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

### DT2 (DT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* Dental Assistant, Advanced, NAVEDTRA 10678<sup>3</sup>  
Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C
- Dental Equipment and Facilities Report,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6750.1
- Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,  
NAVMED P-117 -- Chap 15
- Budgeting for Medical Support Equipment  
(Investment), BUMEDINST 4235.5H
- Programming and Acquisition of Medical and Dental  
Investment Equipment Requirements for Navy Operating  
Forces, BUMEDINST 4235.7

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10677-B, when issued.

<sup>2</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10669-C, when issued.

<sup>3</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10678-A, when issued.

**DT3 through DTCM  
(Continued)**

DT2 (Continued)

Radiation Protection Survey and Equipment  
Performance Test of Diagnostic X-ray Equipment,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6470.6

Authorized MED/DEN Allowance Lists,  
BUMEDINST 6700.13F

Nonstandard Materials, Procurement of,  
BUMEDINST 6700.20P

Standardization of Medical/Dental Materials,  
BUMEDINST 6700.33E

Defective or Unsatisfactory Medical and Dental  
Material, Reporting and Processing,  
BUMEDINST 6710.63

Medical and Dental Equipment Maintenance and  
Repair Manual, BUMEDINST 6700.36B

Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposition Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Quality Assurance (QA) Program,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.7

Department of the Navy Standard Subject  
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

DT1 (DT3 AND DT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,  
NAVMED P-117 -- Chap 1

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted  
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

HM I&C, NAVEDTRA 10670-C

**DT3 through DTCM  
(Continued)**

DT1 (Continued)

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560, Arts 3610100 through 3640470 and  
5020260 through 5410160

Dated Medical and Dental Material; Management of,  
BUMEDINST 6710.62

Screening and Redistribution of Excess Personal  
Property Among Medical and Dental Facilities,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 4500.1

Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (BUMED) Controlled  
Medical and Dental Equipment Items, requisitioning  
of, BUMEDINST 6700.16G

Physical Security and Loss Control,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 5530.1A

Inservice Training for Hospital Corpsmen and  
Dental Technicians, NAVMEDCOMINST 1510.2

Professional Reference Materials and  
Publications, Procurement of, BUMEDINST 6820.4L

Operational Readiness Dental Standards,  
SECNAVINST 6600.2

Medical Expense and Performance Reporting System  
for Fixed Medical and Dental Treatment Facilities,  
DOD Directive 6010.13-M

DTC (DT3, DT2, AND DT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Health Hazards of Beryllium in Dental Prosthetics  
Laboratories, NAVMEDCOMINST 6260.7

Recovery and Utilization of Precious Metals,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 4010.1

Officer Distribution Control Report,  
NAVPERS 1301/5, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies  
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

Credentialing Program (Credentials Review  
Process), NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.8

**DT3 through DTCM  
(Continued)**

DTC (Continued)

Activity Safety and Occupational Health Program,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 5100.1

Internal Review and Audit at Naval Medical  
Department Activities, NAVMEDCOMINST 7510.1A

Electrical Safety in Medical Treatment  
Facilities, NAVMEDCOMINST 5100.4

DTCS (DT3, DT2, DT1, AND DTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Manual of the Judge Advocate General,  
JAGINST 5800.7B

Disaster and Contingency Plans, Joint  
Coordinating in Planning, Personnel Utilization,  
and Exercising of, NAVMEDCOMINST 3440.1

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 7, NAVSO P-1000

DTCM (DT3, DT2, DT1, DTC, AND DTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II

Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G

## EA3 through CUCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR EA.  
MANADATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### EA3

- \* EA 3&2, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10634-C1
- \* EA 3&2, Vol II, NAVEDTRA 10628
- \* EA 3&2, Vol III, NAVEDTRA 10629
- \* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403 -- Chaps 1 through 4, and 8 through 10
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F -- Chaps 2, 3, and 4, and 7 through 10
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

### EA2

(EA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315 -- Chap 6
- Construction Drafting, TM 5-581B -- Chaps 1 through 10

### EA1

(EA3 AND EA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* EA 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10635-C
- SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook, NAVFAC P-405 -- Chaps 1 through 5, 17, and App A
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I and II-4, NAVFAC P-458
- Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I, NAVFAC MO-322 -- Chap 2
- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315 -- Chaps 3, 4, 5, 7, and 16
- Construction Drafting, TM 5-581B -- Chaps 11, 14, 15, and 17
- Civil Engineering, NAVFAC DM-5

**EA3 through CUCM  
(Continued)**

EA1 (Continued)

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, and 8

EAC (EA3, EA2, AND EA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,  
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E

Mishap Investigation and Reporting,  
OPNAVINST 5102.1B

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1  
-- Chaps 1 through 4, 6, and 7

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chaps 10, 11, 12, and 15

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321  
-- Chaps 3, 10, and 11

Service Contracts and Surveillance, NAVFAC MO-327  
-- Chaps 1, 5, and 6

EACS (EA3, EA2, EA1, AND EAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for  
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P-2486

**EA3 through CUCM  
(Continued)**

EACS (Continued)

Organization and Functions for Public Works  
Departments, NAVFAC P-318

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,  
NAVFAC MO-322 -- Chaps 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8

CUCM (COMBINED EA, BU, AND SW BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,  
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

## EM3 through EMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR EM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### EM3

\* EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1

#### NSTM

Chap 300, Electric Plant General,  
NAVSEA S9086-KC-STM-000  
Chap 302, Electric Motors and Controllers,  
NAVSEA S9086-KE-STM-000  
Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,  
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000  
Chap 320, Electric Power Distribution Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-KY-STM-000  
Chap 330, Lighting, NAVSEA S9086-K9-STM-000  
Chap 422, Navigation and Signal Lights,  
NAVSEA S9086-N2-STM-000  
Chap 434, Motion Picture Equipment,  
NAVSEA S9086-PE-STM-000  
Chap 634, Deck Coverings, NAVSEA S9086-VG-STM-000  
-- Sec 6

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1, 2, 3, 4, and 16

Shipboard Electrical Systems, NAVEDTRA 10864-D

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9

COMNAVSURFLANTINST 3540.5 -- Chap 7

COMNAVSURFPACINST 3540.5 -- Chap 7

**EM3 through EMCM  
(Continued)**

EM2 (EM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 244, Bearings, NAVSEA S9086-HN-STM-000  
Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and Conversion  
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000  
Chap 475, Magnetic Silencing,  
NAVSEA S9086-QN-STM-000  
Chap 491, Electrical Measuring and Test Instruments,  
NAVSEA S9086-Q5-STM-000  
Chap 633, Cathodic Protection,  
NAVSEA S9086-VF-STM-010

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 5, 7, 8, 16, and 21

IC 3, NAVEDTRA 10559 -- Chaps 5, 6, 7, 11, and 13

Aviation Boatswain's Mate 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10301-E  
-- Chap 8

EIMB, General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160

Power Supply, Metallic Rectifier, Helicopter  
Starting and Servicing,  
NAVSEA 0962-LP-051-4010

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 12 and 13

EM1 (EM3 AND EM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chap 2

BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F -- Chap 11

EMC (EM3, EM2, AND EM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering  
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030  
Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and  
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020  
Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000  
Chap 634, Deck Coverings, NAVSEA S9086-VG-STM-000

**EM3 through EMCM  
(Continued)**

**EMC (Continued)**

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chaps  
4, 7, and 9

BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F -- Chaps 3 through 8

**EMCS**

(EM3, EM2, EM1, AND EMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 3, 5, 6, and 11

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 11

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Manual of General Military Training Program,  
OPNAVINST 1500.22C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

**EMCM**

(COMBINED EM AND IC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## EN3 through ENCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR EN.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

EN3

\* EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C2

NSTM

Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002  
Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000 -- Sec 5  
Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use, and Testing,  
NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic  
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals, NAVSEA  
S9086-CM-STM-000

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 1 through 6

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

NSTM

Chap 080, Publications and Drawings,  
NAVSEA S9086-CP-STM-001

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and  
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 233, Diesel Engines, NAVSEA S9086-HB-STM-000

EN2

(EN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

CM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10644-G

**EN3 through ENCM  
(Continued)**

EN2 (Continued)

NSTM

Chap 510, Ventilating, Heating, Cooling, and Air  
Conditioning Systems for Surface Ships,  
NAVSEA S9086-RQ-STM-000  
Chap 562, Surface Ship Steering Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-TA-STM-000  
Chap 572, Shipboard Stores and Provision Handling,  
NAVSEA S9086-TL-STM-000  
Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,  
and Associated Components, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-420-0002  
Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003  
Chap 516, Refrigeration System, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-516-0000

EN1 (EN3 AND EN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* EN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10543-E1

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical Damage  
Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020  
Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering  
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030  
Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 5, 8, and 9

ENC (EN3, EN2, AND EN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 1, 3, 7, and 11  
Full Power and Economy Trial Requirements  
for Non-Nuclear Surface Ship Classes,  
OPNAVINST 9094.1A

**EN3 through ENCM  
(Continued)**

ENC (Continued)

NSTM

Chap 9430, Shafting, Bearings, and Seals,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-430-0012

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and Reports,  
NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Chap 083, Allowances, Issues, Expeditures of  
Material and Repair Parts,  
NAVSEA S9086-CS-STM-000

ENCS (EN3, EN2, EN1, AND ENC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

ENCM (EN3, EN2, EN1, ENC, AND ENCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ENCM

## EO3 through EQCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR EO.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### EO3

- \* EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J1
- \* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 7
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403
- Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300  
-- Chaps 4 and 5

### EO2

(EO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, NAVFAC P-404 -- Chap 3
- BU 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10646 -- Chap 1

### EO1

(EO3 AND EO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* EO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10641-H
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I  
and II-5, NAVFAC P-458
- Testing and Licensing of Construction Equipment  
Operators, NAVFAC P-306 -- Chaps 1 through 4
- Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,  
NAVFAC MO-322
- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

### EOC

(EO3, EO2, AND EO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Mishap Investigation and Reporting,  
OPNAVINST 5102.1B
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

**EO3 through EQCM  
(Continued)**

EOC (Continued)

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

EOCS (EO3, EO2, EO1, AND EOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,  
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chaps 1 through 9

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for  
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300  
-- Chaps 6 through 12

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321  
-- Chaps 1 and 11

Organization and Functions for Public Works  
Departments, NAVFAC P-318 -- Chap 15

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P-2486

EQCM (COMBINED EO AND CM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,  
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

## ET3 through ETCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ET.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### ET3

\* ET 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10197

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 18

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 11,  
and Apps A through D

EIMB, Communications Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-010 -- Secs 1 and 2

EIMB, Radar Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-020  
-- Secs 1 and 2

EIMB, Test Equipment Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-040

EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100  
-- Secs 1, 2, and 4

EIMB, Electronic Circuits Handbook,  
NAVSHIPS SE000-00-EIM-120

EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Secs 3 and 4

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

### ET2

(ET3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Liquid Cooling Systems for Electronic  
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-SD-STM-000/Ch 532

EIMB, Installation Standards,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110 -- Secs 2 and 5

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Sec 5

**ET3 through ETCM**  
**(Continued)**

ET1	(ET3 AND ET2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) * ET 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10192-F SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-020
ETC	(ET3, ET2, AND ET1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100 -- Sec 3 Shipboard Electronics Material Officer, NAVEDTRA 10478-A1 -- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 9, 12, 14, and 15 SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040
ETCS	(ET3, ET2, ET1, AND ETC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) Shipboard Electronics Material Officer, NAVEDTRA 10478-A1 -- Chaps 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, and 13 Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C
ETCM	(ET3, ET2, ET1, ETC, AND ETCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## EW3 through EWCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR EW.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### EW3

- \* EW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10127-B1
  - Threat Emitter Evaluation Guide, NWP 12-6-1
  - Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40
  - Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0
  - Radiation Characteristics of Electronic Equipment,  
DST 1710Z-465-YR
  - Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1
  - Communication Instructions Radiotelephone Procedure,  
ACP 125
  - ELINT Parameter Limits (EPL) List, NSA/CSS
  - Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
  - Applicable Technical Manuals
  - COSAL Use and Maintenance Manual, SPCCINST 4441.70
  - Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4
  - Department of the Navy Information and Personnel,  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
  - Joint Reporting System (General Purpose Reports,  
Supp. 1), NWP 10-1-13
  - Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

### EW2

- (EW3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)
  - EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0120
  - EIMB Test Equipment, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-040
  - EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160

**EW3 through EWCM  
(Continued)**

EW2

(Continued)

EIMB Reference Data, NAVSEA S0967-LP-000-0140

EIMB Test Methods and Practices,  
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0130

EIMB General Handbook, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100

NSTM, Chap 532, Liquid Cooling Systems for Electronic  
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-SD-STM-000

NEETS, Mod 19 (See App I)

NEETS, Mod 4 (See App I)

Metrology Automated System for Uniform Recall and  
Reporting (MEASURE) Users Manual, OPNAV 43P6

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

EW1

(EW3 AND EW2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* EW 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10128-B

Tactical Action Officer Handbook, NWP 12-5

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA 0967-485-6040

EIMB Electromagnetic Interference Reduction,  
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0150

Soviet Ocean Surveillance Threat, NWP 12-4

The Electronics Material Officer's Guide to Shipboard  
Electromagnetic Interference Control, STD-407-5287556

Maritime Electronic Warfare Instructions, ACP 178

Operational Reports, NWP 7

Quality Assurance Manual, COMNAVSURFLANTINST  
9090.1

NEETS, Mod 16 (See App I)

NSTM, Chap 90, Inspections, Test, Records and Reports,  
NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Tactical Electronic Warfare Planning Guide, NWP 12-6

**EW3 through EWCM  
(Continued)**

**EWC** (EW3, EW2, AND EW1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
U.S. Navy Operational Deception, NWP 34  
EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0110  
Applicable Fleet Directives  
Ship Exercises, FXP 3  
Electronic Test Equipment Calibration Program  
Indoctrination Handbook, NAVMAT P-9491  
Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR);  
Format and Procedures for Validation of,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1  
NSTM, Chap 400, Electronics, NAVSEA S9086-ND-STM-000

**EWCS** (EW3, EW2, EW1, AND EWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)  
PQS Manager's Guide, NAVEDTRA 43100-1  
COMNAVSURFLANTINST 9400.1  
COMNAVLOGPACINST 9670.1  
Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19  
Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11  
Management, Koontz, O'Donnell and Weihrich (7th Ed.),  
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980 (OCC The Process of  
Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)  
Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

**EWCM** (EW3, EW2, EW1, EWC, AND EWCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)  
Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower, OPNAVINST 1000.16  
Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## FC3 through FCCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR FC.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### FC3

\* FC 3, NAVEDTRA 10276

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,  
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chaps 1, 3, 6 through 8, and 10

Basic Liquid Cooling Systems for Shipboard  
Electronics, NAVSEA 0948-LP-122-8010 -- Chaps 1, 2,  
and 3

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 5 and 10

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624A -- Chaps 1 through 3,  
6, 8 through 11, and 15

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 19,  
and 21

Theory of Combat System Alignment,  
SW-225-AO-MMA-010/OP 762 Align Theory

### FC2 (FC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* FC 2, NAVEDTRA 10277

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,  
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chap 16

### FC1 (FC3 AND FC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* FC 1, NAVEDTRA 10278

### FCC (FC3, FC2, AND FC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* FC C, NAVEDTRA 10279

FC 1, NAVEDTRA 10278 -- Chap 4

**FC3 through FCCM  
(Continued)**

FCC (Continued)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 4, 6 through 8, and 10 through 13

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D -- Chaps 4, 8, and 9

FCCS (FC3, FC2, FC1, AND FCC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 9 and 12

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 5 and 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

FCCM (FC3, FC2, FC1, FCC, AND FCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D -- Chaps 1, 6, and 7

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 1 through 4, and 7 through 10

Financial Management of Resources - Fund Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources - Operating Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

## FTB3 through FTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR FTB.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### FTB3

- \* FTB 3&2 (POSEIDON), NAVEDTRA 10211-C<sup>1</sup>
- \* FTB 3&2 (TRIDENT), NAVEDTRA 10280<sup>1</sup>
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5
- FBM Calibration Program, NAVORD OD 30354
- Cable and Connector Repair, NAVSEA OD 45879
- FBM/SWS Fire Control System, NAVORD OP 3804  
(POSEIDON), NAVSEA OP 4399 (TRIDENT BACKFIT),  
OP 4400 (TRIDENT)
- Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
- Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 8,  
13, 15, and 16
- Nuclear Weapons Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1 -- Chaps 1, 2, 4,  
and 5
- Nuclear Weapons Radiological Controls Program,  
NAVSEA TW120-AA-PRO-010
- FBM/SWS Weapon System (Documentation),  
NAVSEA OD 49595 (POSEIDON), OP 4531 (TRIDENT  
BACKFIT), OP 4532 (TRIDENT)
- FBM/SWS Weapon System Standard Operating Procedures,  
NAVSEA OD 43144 (POSEIDON), OD 46189 (TRIDENT  
BACKFIT), OD 46190 (TRIDENT)
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- SSBN Officer's Guide for FBM/SWS Weapon System,  
NAVORD OD 43482 (POSEIDON), OD 46198 (TRIDENT  
BACKFIT), OD 46199 (TRIDENT)
- Wire Wrap Procedures, NAVSEA OD 23446

<sup>1</sup> Class "A" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

**FTB3 through FTCM  
(Continued)**

**FTB2 (FTB3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* FTB 3&2 (POSEIDON), NAVEDTRA 10211-C<sup>1</sup>

\* FTB 3&2 (TRIDENT), NAVEDTRA 10280<sup>1</sup>

POSEIDON/TRIDENT Guidance System, NAVORD OP 3557  
(POSEIDON), NAVSEA OP 4309 (TRIDENT BACKFIT and  
TRIDENT)

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

Ship Information Book, Vol 3, FBM Weapon Support  
Systems Technical Manual -- Chap 7

FBM and SWS Weapon System TFR Program,  
SSPINST 3100.1

Policies and Procedures for Alteration of FBM and SWS  
Equipment, SSPINST 4720.1

Strategic Weapon System Support Systems Manual,  
NAVSEA S9SSB-X9-WSI-020/SWSSM (TRIDENT BACKFIT and  
TRIDENT) -- Vol 2, Chap 7

**FTB1 (FTB3 AND FTB2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* FTB 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10219-1<sup>1</sup>

\* FTB 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10220<sup>1</sup>

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,  
OPNAVINST C5510.83E

Nuclear Weapons Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1

SSBN Preventive Maintenance Management Plan

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2

QA Requirements for FBM and SWS Second Level  
Maintenance, NAVSEA OD 49981

---

<sup>1</sup> FTB "C" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

**FTB3 through FTCM**  
**(Continued)**

FTBC (FTB3, FTB2, AND FTB1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* FTB 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10219-1

\* FTB 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10220

Conventional Weapons Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8000.15

FTCS (COMBINED FTB, FTG, AND MT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Fleet Modernization Program Management and  
Operations Manual, NAVSEA SL720-AA-MAN-010

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,  
NAVEDTRA 10783-C

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D

FTCM (FTCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources--Fund  
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources--Operating  
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

## FTG3 through FTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR FTG.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### FTG3

- \* FTG 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10288
  - DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201 -- Chaps 2 and 5
  - Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1 -- Chaps 8 through 10
  - Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
  - EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Secs 2 through 6
  - Submarine FCS Capabilities and Data Flow, NAVSEA OD 44979, Vol 1
  - Mk 48 Torpedo Capabilities and Employment, NAVSEA OD 44979, Vol 7
  - Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A
  - Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9
  - Technical Manual for Computer Set AN/UYK-7(V), SE610-AW-MMA-010
  - NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 3 through 6, 15, 16, and 21
  - Wire Wrap Procedures, NAVSEA OD 23446
  - TM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10163-D -- Chap 5
  - Mk 17 Target Bearing Transmitters, NAVSEA OP 3412
  - EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100 -- Secs 1 and 4
  - Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
  - Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
  - Introduction to Programming in BASIC, NAVEDTRA 10079-2
  - Basic Liquid Cooling Systems for Shipboard Electronics, NAVSEA 0948-LP-122-8010

**FTG3 through FTCM  
(Continued)**

FTG2 (FTG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201-B2 -- Chaps 3 and 4

EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook,  
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130 -- Secs 2 through 4

Target Motion Analysis Techniques, NWP71-1-1

Conventional Weapons Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8000.15

Underwater Weapons Characteristics, NAVSEA OD 16086

Nuclear Weapons Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2 -- Chap 9

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

FTG1 (FTG3 AND FTG2 BIBLOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* FTG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10289

DS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10203-1 -- Chap 1

DS 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10204-A -- Chaps 1 and 3

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2 -- Chaps 8 and 15

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 2 through 4, 6,  
7, 8, and 10 through 13

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D -- Chaps 2  
and 3

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,  
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chap 15

FTGC (FTG3, FTG2, AND FTG1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Submarine Missions, NWP 70

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,  
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chap 8

**FTG3 through FTCM  
(Continued)**

**FTGC (Continued)**

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2 -- Chaps 2 and 12  
through 14

DS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10203-1 -- Chap 2

**FTCS (Combined FTG, FTB, AND MT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

Fleet Modernization Program Management and  
Operations Manual, NAVSEA SL720-AA-MAN-010

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,  
OPNAVINST C8126.1

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Policies and Procedures for Alteration of FBM and SWS  
Equipment, SSPINST 4720.1

**FTCM (FTCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources - Fund  
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources - Operating  
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

## GMG3 through GMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR GMG.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

- GMG3 \* GMG 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10185-C1
- Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 4 through 7
- Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624A -- Chaps 1, 4, 5, 6,  
9, 10, and 11
- Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4, Rev 5, Ch 12
- Identification of Ammunition, NAVSEA OP 2238
- USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347  
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 3
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- Clearing of Live Ammunition from Guns,  
NAVSEA SW300-BC-SAF-010
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A --Chaps 1 and 2  
-- Chap 5, Pars 5-1 through 5-2.8  
-- Chap 9, Pars 9-1 through 9-5
- Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000,  
Ch 3
- Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 2 through 13
- GMG2 (GMG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 5, 7,  
8, and 13 through 16
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5, Pars 5-2.10  
through 5-4.2
- Demolition Materials, NAVSEA SW060-AA-MMA-010
- GMG1 (GMG3 AND GMG2 RATE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
- \* GMG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10186-D1

**GMG3 through GMCM  
(Continued)**

GMG1 (Continued)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

-- Chaps 3 and 4

-- Chap 9, Pars 9-5.1 through 9-7.3.3

Theory of Combat System Alignment,  
SW-225-AO-MMA-010/OP 762 Align Theory

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST 8010.4G

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST P8010.12D

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1,  
NAVSEA OP 5, Ch 12

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 2,  
NAVSEA OP 5, Ch 4

GMC (COMBINED GMG AND GMM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 6 and 7

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C, Ch 3 -- Chap 8

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURPACINST C8120.1D, Ch 1 -- Chap 8

Study Guide For Gunner's Mate Chief, NAVEDTRA 10025

GMCS (GMC BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and Wehrich,  
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

**GMG3 through GMCM**  
**(Continued)**

GMCS (Continued)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

GMCM (GMC AND GMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2 and Vol 3,  
(Appropriation and Cost Accounting), NAVEDTRA 10984-C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## GMM3 through GMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR GMM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### GMM3

- \* GMM 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10188
- \* GMM 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10189
- Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4, Rev 5, Ch 12  
-- Chaps 2 and 3
- Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C, Ch 3 -- Chaps 1, 6,  
and 7
- Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURPACINST C8120.1D, Ch 1 -- Chaps 1, 6,  
and 7
- Identification of Ammunition, NAVSEA OP 2238  
-- Chap 2
- USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 9
- Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624A -- Chaps 6, 9, 10,  
and 11
- Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 4 through 7
- Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 2, 4 through 7,  
9, 11, and 12
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chaps 1,  
and 3 through 7
- Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000,  
Ch 3

### GMM2

(GMM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Demolition Materials, NAVSEA SW060-AA-MMA-010  
-- Chaps 1, 3, 5, 8, 9, and 11
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- 1 through 5, 7, 8,  
and 13 through 16

**GMM3 through GMCM  
(Continued)**

GMM2 (Continued)

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C, Ch 3 -- Chap 6, Sec 3

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURPACINST C8120.1D, Ch 1 -- Chap 6, Sec 3

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5, Pars 5-2.10  
through 5-4.2

GMM1 (GMM3 AND GMM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* GMM1, NAVEDTRA 10291

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C, Ch 3 -- Chaps 4 and 5

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURPACINST C8120.1D, Ch 1 -- Chaps 4 and 5

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  
-- Chaps 3 and 4  
-- Chap 9, Pars 9-5.1 through 9-7.3.3

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST P8010.12D

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST 8010.4G

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1,  
NAVSEA OP 5, Ch 12

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 2,  
NAVSEA OP 5, Ch 4

Theory of Combat System Alignment,  
SW-225-AO-MMA-010/OP 762 Align Theory

GMC (COMBINED GMM and GMG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 6 and 7

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C, Ch 3 -- Chap 8

**GMM3 through GMCM  
(Continued)**

GMC (Continued)

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual  
COMNAVSURPACINST C8120.1D, Ch 1 -- Chap 8

Study Guide For Gunner's Mate Chief, NAVEDTRA 10025

GMCS (GMC BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and Weihrich,  
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

GMCM (GMC AND GMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2 and Vol 3,  
(Appropriation and Cost Accounting), NAVEDTRA 10984-C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## GSE3 through GSCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR GSE.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### GSE3

\*GSE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10550

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A1 -- Chaps 1 through 7

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201-B2 -- Chap 2

EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1 -- Chaps 3, 7, 8, and 11  
through 14

EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C2 -- Chaps 9, 15, and 16

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 4, 5, and 7  
through 11

GSM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10548-1

Guide for User Maintenance of NSTM,  
NAVSEA S0005-AA-GYD-030/TMMP

Halon 1301, NAVEDTRA 465-15-00-83

Introduction to Marine Gas Turbines, NAVEDTRA 10094 --  
Chap 3

Marine Gas Turbine Operations, NAVEDTRA 10097 --  
Secs I, II, III, and IV

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F1 -- Chaps 3, 4, 7, 8, 10,  
and 13

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1 through 9, 13 through 16,  
19, 20, and 21

**GSE3 through GSCM  
(Continued)**

GSE3 (Continued)

NSTM

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals,  
NAVSEA S9086-CM-STM-000  
Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering  
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030  
Chap 080, Publications and Drawings,  
NAVSEA S9086-CP-STM-000  
Chap 220, Vol I, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Water  
Chemistry, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-010  
Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and  
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020  
Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000  
Chap 234, Marine Gas Turbines,  
NAVSEA S9086-HC-STM-000  
Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic  
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000  
Chap 300, Electric Plant General,  
NAVSEA S9086-KC-STM-000  
Chap 302, Electric Motors and Controllers,  
NAVSEA S9086-KE-STM-000  
Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and Conversion  
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000  
Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,  
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000  
Chap 491, Electrical Measuring and Test Instruments,  
NAVSEA S9086-Q5-STM-000  
Chap 503, Pumps, NAVSEA S9086-RH-STM-000  
Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other  
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring  
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000  
Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use, and Testing,  
NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000  
Chap 542, Gasoline and JP-5 Fuel Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-SP-STM-000  
Chap 593, Pollution Control, NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000  
Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of  
Hazardous General Use Consumables,  
NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000  
Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002  
Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003

Propulsion Gas Turbine Module LM2500,  
NAVSEA S9234-AD-MMO-010 through 070

Shipboard Electrical Systems, NAVEDTRA 10864-D

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

**GSE3 through GSCM  
(Continued)**

**GSE3 (Continued)**

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chaps 3, 4, and 6  
through 9

SK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10269-K -- Chaps 4, 5, 6, 8, 13,  
and 15

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

U.S. Navy Oil Spill Containment and Clean-Up Kit,  
NAVSEA 0994-LP-013-6010

**GSE2 (GSE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

**EIMB**

General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100  
Electronics Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0120  
Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0130  
General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160

EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C2 -- Chaps 11 and 14

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 6 and 12

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F1 -- Chap 6

**NSTM**

Chap 074, Vol 3, Gas Free Engineering,  
NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-030  
Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and Reports,  
NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000  
Chap 320, Electric Power Distribution Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-KY-STM-000  
Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,  
and Associated Components, NAVSEA 0901-LP-420-0002  
Chap 9430, Shafting, Bearings, and Seals,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-430-0012

**GSE1 (GSE3 AND GSE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\*GS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10552

\*GSE 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10551

BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F -- Chaps 7 and 9

EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5

**GSE3 through GSCM  
(Continued)**

**GSE1 (Continued)**

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chaps 2 and 4 through 7

EN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10543-E -- Chaps 2, 4, 8, and 9

GSM 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10549

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

MM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10525-E -- Chaps 11, 14, and 15

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chap 3

SK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10269-K -- Chap 11

**GSEC (GSE3, GSE2, AND GSE1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chap 1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

**NSTM**

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000

Chap 400, Electronics, NAVSEA S9086-ND-STM-000

Chap 997, Docking Instructions and Routine Work  
in Drydock, NAVSEA S9086-7G-STM-000

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-930-0003

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010  
through 040

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Team Leader Guide for DD-963/DDG-993 Class Ships,  
NAVSEA S9234-D5-MMO-010

Team Leader Guide for FFG-7 Class Ships,  
NAVSEA S9234-D6-MMO-010

**GSE3 through GSCM**  
**(Continued)**

GSCS (COMBINED GSE AND GSM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

GSCM (GSCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## GSM3 through GSCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR GSM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### GSM3

\*GSM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10548-1

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A1 -- Chaps 1 through 7

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C2 -- Chaps 9, 15, and 16

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 4, 5, and 7  
through 11

GSE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10550 -- Chaps 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, and 12

Guide for User Maintenance of NSTM,  
NAVSEA S0005-AA-GYD-030/TMMP

Halon 1301, NAVEDTRA 465-15-00-83

Introduction to Marine Gas Turbines, NAVEDTRA 10094 --  
Chap 3

Marine Gas Turbine Operations, NAVEDTRA 10097 --  
Secs I, II, III, and IV

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F1 -- Chaps 3, 4, 10, and 13

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1 through 5, 16, 20, and 21

### NSTM

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals,  
NAVSEA S9086-CM-STM-000

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering  
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 080, Publications and Drawings,  
NAVSEA S9086-CP-STM-000

Chap 220, Vol I, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Water  
Chemistry, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-010

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and  
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000

Chap 234, Marine Gas Turbines,  
NAVSEA S9086-HC-STM-000

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic  
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000

Chap 503, Pumps, NAVSEA S9086-RH-STM-000

**GSM3 through GSCM  
(Continued)**

GSM3 (Continued)

NSTM (Continued)

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other  
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring  
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000  
Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use, and Testing,  
NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000  
Chap 542, Gasoline and JP-5 Fuel Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-SP-STM-000  
Chap 593, Pollution Control, NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000  
Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of  
Hazardous General Use Consumables,  
NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000  
Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002  
Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003

Propulsion Gas Turbine Module LM2500,  
NAVSEA S9234-AD-MMO-010 through 070

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chaps 3, 4, and 6  
through 9

SK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10269-K -- Chaps 4, 5, 6, 8, 13,  
and 15

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

U.S. Navy Oil Spill Containment and Clean-Up Kit,  
NAVSEA 0994-LP-013-6010

GSM2 (GSM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C2 -- Chaps 11 and 14

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 6 and 12

Internal Inspection and Evaluation of Marine Gas  
Turbine Engines (Module LM2500),  
NAVSEA S9234-D1-GTP-010

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F1 -- Chap 6

**GSM3 through GSCM  
(Continued)**

GSM2 (Continued)

NSTM

Chap 074, Vol 3, Gas Free Engineering,  
NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-030  
Chap 244, Bearings, NAVSEA S9086-HN-STM-000  
Chap 254, Condensers, Heat Exchangers, and Air  
Ejectors, NAVSEA S9086-HY-STM-000  
Chap 556, Hydraulic Equipment (Power Transmission  
and Control), NAVSEA S9086-S4-STM-000  
Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,  
and Associated Components, NAVSEA 0901-LP-420-0002  
Chap 9430, Shafting, Bearings, and Seals,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-430-0012

GSM1 (GSM3 AND GSM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\*GS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10552  
\*GSM 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10549  
BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F -- Chaps 7 and 9  
EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5  
Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chaps 2  
and 4 through 7  
EN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10543-E -- Chaps 2, 4, and 8  
Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C  
MM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10525-E -- Chaps 3, 5, 7, 11, 14,  
and 15  
Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A  
Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chap 3

NSTM

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and Reports,  
NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000  
Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

**GSM3 through GSCM  
(Continued)**

GSMC (GSM3, GSM2, and GSM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chap 1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

NSTM

Chap 300, Electric Plant General,  
NAVSEA S9086-KC-STM-000

Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and Conversion  
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000

Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,  
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000

Chap 997, Docking Instructions and Routine Work  
in Drydock, NAVSEA S9086-7G-STM-000

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-930-0003

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010  
through 040

Team Leader Guide for DD-963/DDG-993 Class Ships,  
NAVSEA S9234-D5-MMO-010

Team Leader Guide for FFG-7 Class Ships,  
NAVSEA S9234-D6-MMO-010

GSCS (COMBINED GSE AND GSM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

GSCM (GSCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## HM3 through HMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR HM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### HM3

\* HM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10669-B<sup>1</sup>

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C -- Chaps 2 through 9

Department of the Navy Standard Subject  
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Health Care Treatment Records, NAVMEDCOMINST 6150.1

Immunization Requirements, BUMEDINST 6230.1H

Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine,  
NAVMED P-5010 -- Chap 1

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,  
NAVMED P-117 -- Chaps 15 and 16

Mobile Medical Augmentation Readiness Manual,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6440.2 -- Chaps 4 and 5

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Nursing Procedures, NAVMED P-5066-A

### HM2 (HM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C -- Chaps 10, 11 and  
Apps A, B and C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Disease Alert Reports, MEDCOMINST 6220.2

Inservice Training for Hospital Corpsmen and  
Dental Technicians, COMNAVMEDCOMINST 1510.2

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10669-C, when issued.

**HM3 through HMCM  
(Continued)**

HM2 (Continued)

Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine,  
NAVMED P-5010 -- Chaps 5 through 8

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,  
NAVMED P-117 -- Chaps 21 and 23

Medical and Dental Support, FMFM 4-5  
-- Secs 4, 9 and 10

Medical Services and Outpatient Morbidity Report,  
BUMEDINST 6300.2A

Medical Services Ophthalmic Services,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6810.1

Poisons, Overdoses, Antidotes, and Emergency First  
Aid, NAVMED P-5095, Rev. Ed., 1987

Prophylaxis for Infectious Hepatitis,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.1

Standard First Aid Training Course, Instructor  
Syllabus, NAVEDTRA 10081-D

Tuberculosis Control Program, NAVMEDCOMINST 6224.1

HM1 (HM3 AND HM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* HM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10670-C

Competence for Duty Examinations,  
BUMEDINST 6120.20B

Decedent Affairs Manual, NAVMEDCOMINST 5360.1

Diary Message Reporting System User's Manual  
(DMRSMAN) (Supp to NAVSO P-3050 PAYPERSMAN)

Family Advocacy Program, BUMEDINST 6320.57

Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine,  
NAVMED P-5010

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,  
NAVMED P-117

Medical and Dental Support, FMFM 4-5  
-- Secs 1, 2, 3 and 11

**HM3 through HMCM  
(Continued)**

HM1 (Continued)

Mobile Medical Augmentation Readiness Manual,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6440.2

Organization Manual for Geographic Naval Medical  
Commands, Naval Hospitals, Naval Medical Clinics,  
and Naval Dental Clinics, NAVMEDCOMINST 5450.1

HMC (HM3, HM2, AND HM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Budgeting for Medical Support Equipment  
(Investment), BUMEDINST 4235.5H

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted  
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies  
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

Officer Distribution Control Report,  
NAVPERS 1301/5, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Clinical  
Management Guidelines, NAVMEDCOMINST 6222.1

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Venereal Disease Interviewers Guide, NAVMED P-5036

HMCS (HM3, HM2, HM1, AND HMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Credentialing Program (Credentials Review  
Process), NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.8

Disaster and Contingency Plans, Joint  
Coordinating in Planning, Personnel Utilization,  
and Exercising of, NAVMEDCOMINST 3440.1

Manual of the Judge Advocate General,  
JAGINST 5800.7B

**HM3 through HMCM  
(Continued)**

HMCS (Continued)

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 7, NAVSO P-1000

Personnel Reliability Program, BUPERSINST 5510.11D

Physical Security and Loss Control,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 5530.1A

Quality Assurance (QA) Program,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.7

Department of the Navy Physical Disability Review  
Board, SECNAVINST 5420.181

HMCM (HM3, HM2, HM1, HMC, AND HMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Accreditation Manual for Hospitals, Joint  
Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals

Activity Safety and Occupational Health Program,  
NAVMEDCOMINST 5100.1

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II

Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G

## HT3 through HTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR HT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### HT3

\*HT 3&2, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10571-1

DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572

#### NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical  
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-930-0003

Chap 070, Radiological Recovery of Ships After  
Nuclear Weapons Explosions,  
NAVSEA S9086-CD-STM-000

Chap 470, Shipboard BW/CW Defense and  
Countermeasures, NAVSEA S9086-QH-STM-000

Chap 9480, Piping Systems,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chap 5

#### NSTM

Chap 583, Boats and Small Craft, NAVSEA  
S9086-TX-STM-000

Chap 074, Vol 1, Welding and Allied Processes,  
NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-010

Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability and  
Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Chap 096, Weights and Stability, NAVSEA  
S9086-C6-STM-000

Chap 593, Pollution Control,  
NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000

Chap 634, Deck Coverings,  
NAVSEA S9086-VG-STM-000

Chap 635, Thermal Insulation, NAVSEA,  
S9086-VH-STM-000

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 3

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9

**HT3 through HTCM  
(Continued)**

HT3	(Continued) Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
HT2	(HT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING) NSTM Chap 074, Vol 3, Gas Free Engineering, NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-030 Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals, NAVSEA S9086-CM-STM-000 Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
HT1	(HT3 AND HT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010 through 040
HTC	(HT3, HT2, AND HT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Defense Handbook for Training, NAVSEA S5080-AA-HBK-010
HTCS	(HT3, HT2, HT1, AND HTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING) Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C
HTCM	NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR HTCM

## IC3 through EMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR IC.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### IC3

\*IC3, NAVEDTRA 10559

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A1 -- Chaps 10, 12,  
and 15

EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1 -- Chaps 4, 8, and 12

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 19, and 21

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering  
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,  
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000

Chap 430, Interior Communication Installations,  
NAVSEA S9086-PA-STM-000

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 9

Military Standardization Handbook-Synchros,  
MIL HDBK 225 (AS)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chaps 4 (Secs 422,  
423, and 424), 6 (Secs 620 and 630.17) and 10

Operational Reports, NWP-7A -- Chap 8

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F --  
Chaps 1 through 4

### IC2

(IC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\*IC 2&1, NAVEDTRA 10561

NSTM

Chap 252, Ship Control Equipment, NAVSEA  
S9086-HW-STM-002

Chap 300, Electric Plant General, NAVSEA  
S9086-KC-STM-000

Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and Conversion  
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000

**IC3 through EMCM  
(Continued)**

IC2 (Continued)

NSTM (Continued)

Chap 491, Electrical Measuring and Test Instruments,  
NAVSEA S9086-Q5-STM-000

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other  
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring  
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000

Shipboard Electrical Systems, NAVEDTRA 10864-D  
-- Chaps 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, and 12

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 3, 5, 14, and 16

EIMB

General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chap 8

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chap 7

IC1 (IC3 AND IC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EIMB

Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0130

NSTM

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and Reports,  
NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chap 4

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chap 3

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010  
through 040 -- 040, Vol 4

**IC3 through EMCM  
(Continued)**

ICC

(IC3, IC2, AND IC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F --  
Chaps 4, 6, and 8

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F1 -- Chap 9

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability and  
Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1 -- Chap 3

Operational Reports, NWP-7A -- AB-1

ICCS

(IC3, IC2, IC1, AND ICC BIBLIOGRAPHIES  
AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chap 3

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chap 4

EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chaps 1 and 2

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

EMCM

(COMBINED IC AND EM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

EIMB

General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160

## IM3 through PICM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR IM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### IM3

\* IM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10193-D

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A  
-- Chaps 10 through 12

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1  
-- Chaps 6 and 7

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Oxygen Instrument Cleaning for Calibration,  
NAVAIR 17-35 QAL-11

#### NSTM

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other  
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring  
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000  
Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of  
Hazardous General Use Consumables,  
NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000

NEETS -- Mods 1 through 7, 14, 16, and 19 through 21

### IM2

(IM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED

### IM1

(IM3 AND IM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* IM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10194-C1

Operation and Certification Requirements for Fleet  
Mechanical Instrument Calibration  
Activities, NAVSEAINST 4855.9

Department of the Navy Metrology and Calibration  
(METCAL) Program, NAVMATINST 4355-67B

**IM3 through PICM  
(Continued)**

IM1 (Continued)

Metrology Automated System for Uniform Recall and  
Reporting (MEASURE) Users Manual  
OPNAV 43P6A

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chap 5

IMC (IM3, IM2, and IM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED

IMCS (IM3, IM2, IM1, AND IMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chap 4

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

PICM (COMBINED OM AND IM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

## IS3 through ISCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR IS.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### IS3

- \* IS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10271-1
- \* IS 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10272
- Fundamentals of Naval Intelligence, NAVEDTRA 10889-D
- Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13
- Consolidated Instructions for IPIR/SUPIR/NIPIR Message Formats, DDC-2600-3531-83
- Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12, Rev (A)
- Fleet Intelligence Guide to Soviet Platforms (FIGSOP), LFC-1200-038-85
- DIA FACT BOOK: Communist World Forces, DST-2680-13-YR
- Reconnaissance Reference Manual, NAVAIR 10-1-789  
-- Pp 1 through 62
- Joint Worldwide Evasion and Escape Manual, NWP 43
- Air Reconnaissance and Surveillance Manual, NWP 55-7-1
- Military Symbols, FM 21-30
- Nautical Chart and Publication Allowances for Atlantic Fleet Commands, CINCLANTFLTINST 3169.1
- Pacific Fleet Map and Aeronautical Chart Allowance Lists, CINCPACFLTINST 3881.2
- Defense Mapping Agency (DMA) Chart Catalogs
- U.S. Allied Tactical Target Materials, DIAM 57-24
- Aerial Photography and Airborne Sensor Imagery (Forwarding, Titling and Plotting), DIAM 55-5
- Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys Structure, DIAM 57-7
- Tactical Action Officer Handbook, NWP 12-5

**IS3 through ISCM  
(Continued)**

IS3 (Continued)

Fleet Guide to Capabilities of Foreign Weapon Systems,  
EFC-1200-018-YR

Naval Ship Characteristics USSR, DST-1210H-XXYR

Fleet Intelligence Collection Manual (FICM),  
NIC 2600G-001-YR -- Apps A through D

Naval OOB DIA Vol 1, OOB 1200-101-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 2, OOB 1200-102-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 3, OOB 1200-103-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 4, OOB 1200-104-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 5, OOB 1200-105-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 6, OOB 1200-106-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 7, OOB 1200-107-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 8, OOB 1200-108-85

Naval Intelligence Products Register, NIC-2600A-001-YR  
-- Pt A

Register of Intelligence Publications, DRS-2600-37-YR

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Physical Security Standards for Special Compartmented  
Information Facilities (SCIFs), DIAM 50-3

Department of the Navy Security Classification  
Guidance, OPNAVINST 5513.1

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1

Department of the Navy Standard Subject Identification  
Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11

Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP 3

**IS3 through ISCM  
(Continued)**

IS3           (Continued)  
              Applicable Manufacturer's Technical Manuals

IS2           (IS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)  
              Automated Installation Intelligence File (AIF)  
              Instructions, DIAM 65-2-1  
              Reference Index, NIC-RSL-001-YR  
              Reference Index, NIC-RSL-003-YR  
              Installation Index, NIC-RSL-002-YR

IS1           (IS3 AND IS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
              \* IS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10247-1  
              Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11  
              Characteristics and Capabilities of U.S. Navy  
              Aircraft, NWP 11-3

ISC           (IS3, IS2, AND IS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
              Operational Reports, NWP 7  
              Ships' Maintenance, Material and Management (3-M)  
              System, OPNAVINST 4790.4  
              Division Officer's Guide (8th Ed.), Noel, U.S. Naval  
              Institute Press, Annapolis, MD  
              Armed Forces Courier Service Administration and  
              Operations, OPNAVINST 5130.2

ISCS          (IS3, IS2, IS1, AND ISC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
              FOLLOWING)  
              \* Military Requirements for SCPO & MCPO, NAVEDTRA 10048  
              Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program  
              Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  
              Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
              OPNAVINST 5100.19

**IS3 through ISCM  
(Continued)**

**ISCS (Continued)**

**Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32**

**Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5**

**ISCM (IS3, IS2, IS1, ISC, AND ISCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

**Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E**

**PQS Manager's Guide, NAVEDTRA 43100-1**

## JO3 through JOCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR JO.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### JO3

\* JO 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10296

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures  
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,  
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1

Department of the Navy Freedom of Information Act  
Program, SECNAVINST 5720.42C

Navy Broadcasting Service; Mission and  
Functions of, OPNAVINST 5450.195A

Department of the Navy Public Affairs Policy  
and Regulations, SECNAVINST 5720.44A

### JO2 (JO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy PH Training Series

-- Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 373-01-00-81

Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 373-02-45-83

Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 373-03-45-83

Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 373-04-67-83

Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 373-05-69-82

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Embarkation in U.S. Naval Ships, OPNAVINST 5720.2K

Ship or Station Newspaper/Civilian Enterprise (CE)  
Publications, NAVPUBINST 5600.42A

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5290.1

JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B -- Chaps 8 and 9

### JO1 (JO3 AND JO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B

**JO3 through JOCM  
(Continued)**

**JOC** (JO3, JO2, AND JO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
No additional bibliography required for JOC

**JOCS** (JO3, JO2, JO1, AND JOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1  
Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E  
Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C  
Copyrighted Materials Used in Department of the Navy Publications, NAVPUBINST 5870.1  
Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

**JOCM** (JO3, JO2, JO1, JOC, AND JOCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006  
Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

## LI3 through LICM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR LI.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### LI3

- \* LI, NAVEDTRA 10451 (Except for parts of Chaps 3, 6, 7, 11, 14, 17, and 18 as noted in the text)

Offset Duplicator, Model 1250N,  
NAVSEA 0910-LP-066-0060

A.B. Dick 350/360, NAVSEA 0991-LP-197-7010

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management  
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Department of the Navy Graphic Design Standards,  
SECNAVINST 5600.20

Metalphoto Imaging Guide, 18531 South Miles Road,  
Cleveland, Ohio, 1982

### LI2

(LI3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Publications and Printing  
Regulations, NAVSO P-35

DM, NAVEDTRA 10472 -- Chaps 1 and 13

A.B. Dick Duplicator, Model 385,  
NAVSEA 0910-LP-052-4400

Harris Offset Presses, Model-L-125-C, 19" x 24",  
NAVSEA 0991-LP-215-3010

### LI1

(LI3 AND LI2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* LI, NAVEDTRA 10451 (Chaps 3, 6, 7, 14, 17,  
and 18 as noted in the text)

Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the  
Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

Government Printing and Binding Regulations,  
JCP No. 24, 1977

**LI3 through LICM  
(Continued)**

LI3 through LICM  
(Continued)

LI1 (Continued)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

LIC (LI3, LI2, AND LI1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Reprographics Management Program Manual,  
NAVPUBINST 5600.44C

LICS (LI3, LI2, LI1, AND LIC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 10 and 30

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

LICM (LI3, LI2, LI1, LIC, AND LICS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Counselors Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10238  
-- Chaps 6A, 6D, and 6F

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Investigations, JAGINST 5800.7B  
-- Chaps 2, 3, 10, and 11

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006

## LN2 through LNCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR LN.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

LN2 (YN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* LN 2, Training Course, Mod 1,  
NAVEDTRA 288-01-55-83

\* LN 2, Training Course, Mod 2,  
NAVEDTRA 288-02-55-87

\* LN 2, Training Course, Mod 3,  
NAVEDTRA 288-03-55-81

\* LN 2, Training Course, Mod 4,  
NAVEDTRA 288-04-55-83

\* LN 2, Training Course, Mod 5,  
NAVEDTRA 288-05-55-83

\* LN 2, Training Course, Mod 6,  
NAVEDTRA 288-06-55-86

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

MA 2, 1, & C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10255 -- Chap 7

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1  
-- Chaps 5 through 12 and 17 and 18

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Arts 1050155, 1850100,  
1850140, 2230200, and 4640100, and  
Chaps 34, 36, 38, 50, and 62

Manual for Courts-Martial, 1984

Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposition Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy Standard Subject  
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Department of the Navy Corrections Manual,  
SECNAVINST 1640.9A -- Chaps 3, 4, and 7 through 9

**LN2 through LNCM  
(Continued)**

LN2 (Continued)

Administrative Separation Procedures,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1910.1C

Manual of the Judge Advocate General,  
JAGINST 5800.7B -- Chaps 1, 3, 13, and 18 through 25

Standardization of General Courts-Martial and  
Special Courts-Martial Records of Trial,  
JAGINST 5813.1

Enlisted Administrative Separations,  
SECNAVINST 1910.4A

Department of the Navy Freedom of Information Act  
Program, SECNAVINST 5720.42C

Department of the Navy Clemency and Parole Review,  
SECNAVINST 5815.3F

Legal Assistance Officer's Desk and Form Book,  
Vols 1 and 2, ACIL-ST-269

Navy Revision of Army Legal Assistance Desk Book,  
JAG/MEMORANDUM 5801

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,  
NAVSO P-3050 Pts 7 and 9

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Accounting for Claims, Defense Appropriation Funds,  
JAGINST 7100.3

LN1 (YN3 AND LN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* LN 1&C, Training Course, Mod 1,  
NAVEDTRA 289-01-67-83

\* LN 1&C, Training Course, Mod 2,  
NAVEDTRA C89-02-67-86

\* LN 1&C, Training Course, Mod 3,  
NAVEDTRA 289-03-67-84

**LN2 through LNCM  
(Continued)**

**LNC (YN3, LN2, AND LN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Effective Legal Research (4th Ed), Price, Bitner,  
and Bysiewicz, Boston, 1979

A Uniform System of Citation (13th Ed), Harvard  
Law Review Association, Cambridge, Mass, 1981

Financial Guidebook for Commanding Officers,  
NAVSO P-3582

Manual for Administration of Navy Brigs,  
OPNAVINST 1640.6A

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies  
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

Naval Legal Service Office Manual,  
NAVLEGSVCCOMINST 5800.1A

**LNCS (YN3, LN2, LN1, AND LNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 9 through 12

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chap 2

**LNCM (YN3, LN2, LN1, LNC, AND LNCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Financial Management in the Navy,  
NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

## MA2 through MACM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MA.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### MA2

- \* MA 2, 1, & C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10255
- \* MA 2, 1, & C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10256
- Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- Pp 1-69 through 1-80
- Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B
- U.S. Navy Regulations 1973
- United States Navy Uniform Regulations,  
NAVPERS 15665-F
- YN 1&C, Mod III, Administrative Procedures,  
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83 - Chaps 1 through 3  
-- Chaps 1 through 3
- Manual of the Judge Advocate General,  
JAGINST 5800.7B
- Manual for Courts-Martial 1984, Pts 1 through 5
- Department of the Navy Corrections Manual,  
SECNAVINST 1640.9A
- Terrorist Vehicle Bomb Survivability Manual  
(Vehicle Barriers), Naval Civil  
Engineering Laboratory, Port Hueneme,  
Calif., March 1986  
-- Chap 3
- Navy Law Enforcement Manual, OPNAVINST 5580.1

### MA1

- (MA2 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)
- Military Working Dog, OPNAVINST 5585.2
  - Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5530.14A
  - LN 2 Training Course, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 288-04-55-83
  - LN 2 Training Course, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 288-02-55-80

**MA2 through MACM  
(Continued)**

MAC (MA2, AND MA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation,  
OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Pts I through IV

Navy Physical Security Equipment Manual,  
OP-009D/NIS-24

Manual for the Operation of Correctional Custody  
Units, OPNAVINST 1640.7C, Ch 3

MACS (MA2, MA1, AND MAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

MACM (MA2, MA1, MAC, AND MACS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Naval Data Automation Technical Standards,  
NAVDAC Pub 17.15

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Navy Military Funerals, NAVPERS 15555B

Flags, Pennants and Customs, NTP 13B

Navy Training Plan Navy Security Program, NTPX-10-8601

## ML3 through MLCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ML.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### ML3

\*ML 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10584-D

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 6

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 6

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Sec 630.17

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 9 (Secs 2, 3, and 4),  
10 (Sec 10), and 14 (Sec 3, pp 14-6 through 14-14)

### NSTM

Chap 613, Wire and Fiber Rope and Rigging,  
NAVSEA S9086-UU-STM-002 -- Sec 1.1  
through 1.84

### ML2

(ML3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C<sup>1</sup> -- Chap 13

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 9, 12, and 13

### ML1

(ML3 AND ML2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\*ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by ML2, NAVEDTRA 10597, when issued.

**ML3 through MLCM  
(Continued)**

ML1 (Continued)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chap 9 (Sec 1)

MLC (ML3, ML2, AND ML1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 9, 10, and 14

NSTM

Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of  
Hazardous General Use Consumables, NAVSEA  
S9086-WK-STM-006 -- Secs 3.17 through 3.20

MLCS (ML3, ML2, ML1, AND MLC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 7, 8, and 9

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

PM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10579-D -- Chaps 1 through 5

PM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10578-D -- Chaps 10, 11, and 12

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

MLCM NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR RATE

## MM3 through MMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### MM3

\*MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F1

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chap 3

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

### NSTM

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals, NAVSEA  
S9086-CM-STM-000

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and  
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 231, Propulsion Turbines (Steam),  
NAVSEA S9086-G9-STM-000

Chap 254, Condensers, Heat Exchangers, and Air  
Ejectors, NAVSEA S9086-HY-STM-000

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic  
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000

Chap 503, Pumps, NAVSEA S9086-RH-STM-000

Chap 510, Ventilating, Heating, Cooling, and Air  
Conditioning Systems for Surface Ships,  
NAVSEA S9086-RQ-STM-000

Chap 516, Refrigeration System,  
NAVSEA S9086-RW-STM-010

Chap 593, Pollution Control, NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000

Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,  
and Associated Components, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-420-0002

Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002

Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,  
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003

Chap 9500, Auxiliary Steam Turbines, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-500-0002

**MM3 through MMCM  
(Continued)**

MM3

(Continued)

NSTM (Continued)

Chap 9580, Distilling Plants Low Submerged Tube  
Steam Plants, NAVSEA 0901-LP-581-0012

-- Secs 1 and 2

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships, NAVSEA  
0901-LP-930-0003

Standard Navy Valves, NAVSEA 0948-012-5000

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 4, 5, and 9

MM2

(MM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 083, Allowances, Issues, Expenditures of  
Material and Repair Parts,  
NAVSEA S9086-CS-STM-000

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering  
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 244, Bearings, NAVSEA S9086-HN-STM-000

Chap 245, Propellers, NAVSEA S9086-HP-STM-000

Chap 556, Hydraulic Equipment (Power Transmission  
and Control), NAVSEA S9086-S4-STM-000

Chap 562, Surface Ship Steering Systems,  
NAVSEA S9086-TA-STM-000

Chap 635, Thermal Insulation, NAVSEA  
S9086-VH-STM-000

Department of the Navy Metrology and Calibration  
(METCAL) Program, NAVMATINST 4355-67B

**MM3 through MMCM  
(Continued)**

MM1

(MM3 AND MM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\*MM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10525-E

NSTM

Chap 080, Publications and Drawings,  
NAVSEA S9086-CP-STM-000

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and  
Reports, NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9,  
12, and 13

Full Power and Economy Trial Requirements for  
Non-Nuclear Surface Ship Classes,  
OPNAVINST 9094.1A

MMC

(MM3, MM2, AND MM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000

Chap 554, Forced-Draft Blowers,  
NAVSEA S9086-S2-STM-000

Chap 593, Pollution Control, NAVSEA  
S9086-T8-STM-000

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 11

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 2 through 5, 7, and 8

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 10, 12, 13,  
and 14

Shipboard Heat Stress Control and Personnel  
Protection, OPNAVINST 5100.20C

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

**MM3 through MMCM  
(Continued)**

MMCS

(MM3, MM2, MM1, AND MMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

Principles of Naval Engineering, NAVPERS 10788-B1

MMCM

(MM3, MM2, MM1, MMC, AND MMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

## MN3 through MNCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MN.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### MN3

\* MN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10166-E

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, NAVSEA OP 5  
-- Vols 1 and 2

Handling, Packaging, Storing, and Transportation  
of Underwater Mines and Destructors for  
Shore-Based/Shipboard Operations,  
NAVSEA SW023-AB-WHS-010

Handling Ammunition, Explosives, and Hazardous  
Materials with Industrial Materials  
Handling Equipment (MHE), NAVSEA OP 4098

Motor Vehicle Driver's Handbook, Ammunition,  
Explosives and Related Hazardous Materials,  
NAVSEA OP 2239

Description and Class-B Criteria:, NAVSEA OP 4410  
-- Vols 1 through 5

Mines, Underwater: Exercise and Training Procedural  
and Descriptive Information, NAVSEA OP 4363  
-- Vol 1

Mines, Underwater: Actuation, NAVSEA OP 4363  
-- Vol 3

Mines, Underwater: Laying, Handling, Shop,  
Mechanical Sweep, and Hunting  
NAVSEA OP 4363  
-- Vol 4

Mines, Underwater, Mk 65: Exercise and Training  
Laying Handling, Shop Description and  
Procedures, NAVSEA OP 4363  
-- Vol 5

Underwater Mine Maintenance System, NAVSEA  
SW550-FO-PMS-010

**MN3 through MNCM  
(Continued)**

MN3 (Continued)

Description, Assembly, and Tests, Mine, Underwater,  
for the following mines:

- Marks 52/55 all Mods  
(NAVSEA SW551-A1-MMI-010)
- Marks 52/55 Mod 11  
(NAVSEA SW551-A1-MMI-020)
- Marks 36, 40, and 41 all Mods (NAVSEA OP 3529)
- Mark 40 all Mods with Mark 12 Tail Section  
(NAVSEA SW551-B3-MMI-010)
- Mark 41 all Mods with Mark 11 Mod 1 Tail Section  
(NAVSEA SW551-B5-MMI-010)

Description, Maintenance, and Tests, Mine,  
Underwater, for the following mines:

- Mark 56 Mod 0  
(NAVSEA SW551-BO-MMI-010)
- Mark 57 Mod 0  
(NAVSEA SW553-AD-MMI-010)

Description and Procedures, Mine, Underwater,  
for the following mines:

- Mark 65 Mods 0 and 1  
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-040 Vol 1)
- Mark 62 Mod 0  
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-010 Vol 1)
- Mark 63 Mod 0  
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-020 Vol 1)
- Mark 64 Mod 0  
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-030 Vol 1)
- Mark 60 Mods 0 and 1  
(NAVSEA OP 4371)
- Mark 67 Mod 2  
(NAVSEA SW550-AD-MMI-040)

Exercise and Training Mine; Description and  
Procedures, Mine, Underwater, Mk 60 Mod 0  
Intermediate Level Procedures, NAVSEA  
OP 4372 Vol 3

Organizational Level Procedures, NAVSEA OP 4370  
-- Vols 1 and 2

System Descriptions and Operational Characteristics  
of U.S. Naval Mines, NAVSEA OP 2637  
-- Vols 1 and 7

Personnel Assigned in Support of Mine Warfare  
Exercise and Training (MET) Operations;  
Guidance for (COMOMAGINST 3120.2)

**MN3 through MNCM  
(Continued)**

**MN3 (Continued)**

Mine Underwater, Mk 60 Mods 0 and 1 Ancillary  
Equipment Description and Procedures  
NAVSEA OP 4373  
-- Vols 3, 12, and 13

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation,  
OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Periodic Testing Arrangements for Ordnance  
Handling Equipment, NAVSEA SG420-AP-MMA-010

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- Chaps 5 and 6

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Navy Electricity and Electronics Training Series,  
Module 4, NAVEDTRA 172-04-00-85

Mine Configuration Data Cross Reference,  
NAVSEA SW-550-FO-IDX-010

Mine Configuration Data Authorized Technical  
Documents, NAVSEA SW550-FO-IDX-020

Military Requirements for Petty Officer Third Class,  
NAVEDTRA 10044A

**MN2 (MN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Naval Ordnance Activity Quality Assurance Procedures  
for Fleet Activities, NAVSEA QAP 100

Mine Warfare Exercise and Training (MET) Post  
Exercise Reporting (COMOMAGINST 8550.1)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Supply Management of Ammunition: Conventional  
Ammunition Integrated Management System  
(CAIMS), SPCCINST 8010.12

Commander Mobile Mine Assembly Group Supply  
Procedures (COMOMAGINST 4000.1)

**MN3 through MNCM**  
**(Continued)**

MN2 (Continued)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- Chap 3

Operating Procedures Manual Military Standard  
Requisitioning and Issue Procedures/  
Military Standard Transaction Reporting  
and Accounting Procedures, NAVSUP P-437

On-Station Movement of Ammunition and Explosives by  
Truck and Railcar, NAVSEA OP 4461

Military Requirements for Petty Officer Second Class,  
NAVEDTRA 10045-A

Telecommunications User Manual, NTP 3

MN1 (MN3 AND MN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* MN I&C, NAVEDTRA 10167-C

Naval Ordnance Activity Quality Assurance  
Procedures, NAVSEA QAP 000

Service Mine Maintenance Workload Schedule  
(COMOMAGINST 8550.4)

Military Requirements for Petty Officer First Class,  
NAVEDTRA 10046-A  
-- Chaps 3 and 6

Supply Management of Ammunition: Conventional  
Ammunition Integrated Management System  
(CAIMS), SPCCINST 8010.12

Unit Status and Identity Report, NWP 10-1-11

MNC (MN3, MN2, AND MN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047-A  
-- Chap 3

Standard Organization for MOMAG Units and  
Detachments (COMOMAGINST 5400.1)

Standard Production and Processing Procedures for  
Mines (COMOMAGINST 8550.12)

**MN3 through MNCM  
(Continued)**

MNC (Continued)

Standard Procedures for Initiating and Processing  
Work Orders (COMOMAGINST 4850.1)

MNCS (MN3, MN2, MN1, AND MNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Inspection Guide for MOMAG Units/Detachments  
Command Inspection (COMOMAGINST 5040.1)

Internal Controls Program (COMOMAGINST 5200.1)

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chaps 3, 4, 8, and 9

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

General Military Training Program, OPNAVINST 1500.22

MNCM (MN3, MN2, MN1, MNC, AND MNCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chaps 5 through 7

Naval Warfare Publication Mining Operations,  
NWP 27-4

Naval Warfare Publication Minefield Planning,  
NWP 27-5

Point Paper Preparation, COMINWARCOMINST 5216.1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## MR3 through MRCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MR.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### MR3

\*MR 3&2, NAVPERS 10530-E

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 6

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chaps 1,  
3, 5, and 7

Mathematics, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10069-D1 -- Chaps 2,  
3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 13, 17, 18, and 19

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Sec 630.17

### MR2

(MR3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

MR 1&C, NAVPERS 10531-C<sup>1</sup> -- Chap 5

Mathematics, Vol II, NAVPERS 10071-B -- Chaps  
3 and 4

### MR1

(MR3 AND MR2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\*MR 1&C, NAVPERS 10531-C

Machinery's Handbook, 22nd Edition  
-- Pp 825 through 927 and 964 through 1004

---

<sup>1</sup> Will be included in MR2, NAVEDTRA 10592, when the text is issued.

**MR3 through MRCM  
(Continued)**

MRC

(MR3, MR2, AND MR1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-F  
-- Chaps 10 and 11

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010  
through 040 -- Vol 4

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chap 3

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chaps 8 and 10

Surface Ship Damage Control, NWP 62-1 (Rev B)  
-- Chaps 2 and 10

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical  
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

MRCs

(MR3, MR2, MR1, AND MRC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chaps  
3, 5, 7, and 8, and 9

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 12

MR 1&C, NAVPERS 10531-C -- Chaps 1 and 8

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chaps 7, 8, and 10

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

**MR3 through MRCM  
(Continued)**

MRCM

(MR3, MR2, MR1, MRC, and MRCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES  
AND THE FOLLOWING)

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

## MS3 through MSCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MS.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### MS3

- \* MS 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10267-A2
- Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
- Food Service Management, Vol I, NAVSUP P-486  
-- Chaps 1, 4 through 7
- Food Service Operations, NAVSUP P-421  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 12
- Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine,  
NAVMED P-5010 -- Chaps 1 and 8
- Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) Management  
Manual, OPNAVINST 11103.3<sup>1</sup>

### MS2

(MS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Food Service Management, Vol I, NAVSUP P-486  
-- Chaps 2, 3, and 8
- Food Service Management, Vol II, NAVSUP P-486
- Food Service Operations, NAVSUP P-421
- Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
- Enlisted Dining Facility Master-At-Arms Handbook,  
NAVSUP P-520

### MS1

(MS3 AND MS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* MS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10268-A
- Federal Supply Catalog, FSC Group 89

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by revised instruction, when issued.

**MS3 through MSCM  
(Continued)**

MS1	(Continued)
	Food Service Management, Vol I, NAVSUP P-486
	Adequacy, Assignment, Utilization and Occupancy of Navy UPH, OPNAVINST 11103.1 <sup>1</sup>
	Financial Management Policies and Procedures for MWR Programs, NAVSO P-3520
	Manual for Messes Ashore, NAVPERS 15951
MSC	(MS3, MS2, AND MS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C
MSCS	(MS3, MS2, MS1, AND MSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II
MSCM	(MS3, MS2, MS1, MSC, AND MSCS BIBILOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
	Point Papers, OPNAVINST 5200.6G
	Fleet/Type Commander Directives

---

<sup>1</sup>To be replaced by revised instruction, when issued.

## MT3 through FTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### MT3

\* MT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10153-F<sup>1</sup>

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5

POSEIDON Missile, NAVSEA OP 3662 (Orientation),  
OP 3663 (Description)

TRIDENT Missile, NAVSEA OP 4432 (Orientation),  
OP 4433 (Description)

FBM Calibration Program, NAVORD OD 30354

Cable and Connector Repair, NAVSEA OD 45879

POSEIDON/TRIDENT Missile Service Log, NAVSEA OD 42012  
(POSEIDON), OD 45926 (TRIDENT)

Missile Test and Readiness Equipment, Mk 7,  
NAVSEA OP 3671 (Mod 2&4), OP 3672 (Mod 3&5)

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,  
NAVEDTRA 10783-C

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,  
OPNAVINST C5510.83E

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 8, 13,  
15, and 16

Nuclear Weapons Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1

SSBN Preventive Maintenance Management Plan

Nuclear Weapons Radiological Controls Program,  
NAVSEA TW120-AA-PRO-010

FBM/SWS Weapon System (Documentation),  
NAVSEA OD 49595 (POSEIDON), OP 4531 (TRIDENT  
BACKFIT), OP 4532 (TRIDENT)

---

<sup>1</sup> Class "A" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

**MT3 through FTCM  
(Continued)**

MT3 (Continued)

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2

FBM/SWS Weapon System Standard Operating Procedures,  
NAVSEA OD 43144 (POSEIDON), OD 46189 (TRIDENT  
BACKFIT), OD 46190 (TRIDENT), OD 43145 (POSEIDON  
TENDER), OD 46194 (TRIDENT BACKFIT TENDER), OD 46195  
(SWFPAC)

FBM and SWS Weapon System TFR Program,  
SSPINST 3100.1

QA Requirements for FBM and SWS Second Level  
Maintenance, NAVSEA OD 49981

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

POSEIDON/TRIDENT Missile Trouble Report/Action/  
Chronology Program (TRAC), NAVSEA OD 46375

FBM Welding Limitations, SSPINST 9000.5

SSBN Officer's Guide for FBM/SWS Weapon System,  
NAVORD OD 43482 (POSEIDON), OD 46198 (TRIDENT  
BACKFIT), OD 46199 (TRIDENT)

MT2 (MT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* MT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10153-F<sup>1</sup>

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Digital Alarm Monitor Panel (DAMP), NAVSEA OD 54648  
(POSEIDON), OD 55257 (TRIDENT BACKFIT)

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

FBM/SWS Missile Launching Systems, NAVSEA OP 3736  
(POSEIDON), OP 4496 (TRIDENT BACKFIT),  
OP 4476 (TRIDENT)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mod 12

---

<sup>1</sup> MT "C" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

**MT3 through FTCM  
(Continued)**

MT2 (Continued)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

Policies and Procedures for Alteration of FBM and SWS  
Equipment, SSPINST 4720.1

Strategic Weapon System Support Systems Manual,  
NAVSEA S9SSB-X9-WSI-020/SWSSM (TRIDENT BACKFIT and  
TRIDENT)

Ships Valves, Non-Primary Plant,  
NAVSHIPS 348-1741

MT1 (MT3 AND MT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* MT 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10155<sup>1</sup>

\* MT 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10156<sup>1</sup>

Conventional Weapons Manual,  
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8000.15

MTC (MT3, MT2, AND MT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* MT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10155 (Vol 1), 10156 (Vol 2)

FTCS (COMBINED MT, FTB, AND FTG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Fleet Modernization Program Management and  
Operations Manual, NAVSEA SL720-AA-MAN-010

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,  
NAVEDTRA 10783-C

---

<sup>1</sup> MT "C" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

**MT3 through FTCM  
(Continued)**

**FTCS (Continued)**

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D

**FTCM (FTCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources--Fund  
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources--Operating  
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

## MU3 through MUCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MU.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### MU3

Basic Music, NAVEDTRA 10244 (not including App C)

Ceremonial Music, DOD and/or USN eds  
assigned parts and melodic lines to:

- Star Spangled Banner
- Ruffles and Flourishes
- Admiral's or Flag Officer's March
- General's March
- Honors March
- Hail, Columbia!
- Hail to the Chief

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 1 through 4, and 6

Navy Song Book, NAVPERS 15047-A  
Melodic lines only to songs 2, 5, 16, 17,  
19, 56, and 61

Basic Music, NAVPERS 15667-C<sup>1</sup> -- App 6

### MU2

(MU3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 5, 7, and 8

United States Navy Regulations, 1973 -- Chap 10,  
Arts 1004 through 1006, and 1081

Ceremonial Music, DOD and/or USN eds  
-- Star Spangled Banner (Conductor's Score)

### MU1

(MU3 AND MU2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 9 through 13

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1 -- Chaps 5, 6, and 8

YN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83 -- Mod III, Chap 5

Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5060.22 and NAVMC 2691  
-- Chaps 10 through 19, 22, and 23

<sup>1</sup> Available from your band's Education Petty Officer.

**MU3 through MUCM**  
**(Continued)**

MU1 (Continued)

USMC Interior Guard Manual, SECNAVINST 5060.22  
and NAVMC 2691A -- Sec 4

MUC (MU3, MU2, AND MU1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Music, NAVEDTRA 10244 -- App C

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 14 through 18

Naval Military Personnel Command Instructions,  
NAVMILPERCOMINST 4205.1A and 5450.12

Missing, Lost, Stolen, Recovered Report,  
SECNAVINST 5500.4D

Department of the Navy Public Affairs Policy and  
Regulations, SECNAVINST 5720.44A -- Arts 0206,  
0303e(6), 0307,0402, 0407, 0411a through 0411d,  
0412, 0414a through 0414h, and App C

Application and Audition Report for Navy Music  
Program, NAVPERS 1130/11

Navy Recruiting Manual, Enlisted,  
COMNAVCRUITCOMINST 1130.8B -- Chap 6, Sec III

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II  
(not including Art 25156, Pars 3D and 4;  
and Art 25166)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- Chap 5, Pt A, Sec III

Allowance List Musical Instruments, Accessories  
and Supplies for Official Navy Unit Bands,  
NAVPERS 15875-F

MUCS (MU3, MU2, MU1, MUC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1 -- Chaps 7, 9, and 10

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

**MU3 through MUCM  
(Continued)**

MUCM (MU3, MU2, MU1, MUC, AND MUCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006

## NC1 through NCCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR NC.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### NC1

- \* NC 1&C, Part I, (NRCC 010-01-69-87).  
Text -- Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G
- \* NC 1&C, Part II, (NRCC 010-02-69-87).  
Text -- Navy Recruiting Manual - Enlisted,  
COMNAVCRUITCOMINST 1130.8B
- \* NC 1&C, Part III, (NRCC 010-03-69-88).  
Text -- RETOPS Manual - Enlisted,  
COMNAVCRUITCOMINST 1133.3C
- \* NC 1&C, Part IV, (NRCC 010-04-69-82).  
Text -- Navy Counselor Handbook,  
NAVEDTRA 10238

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 10, 26, 36, 38, 50, and 62

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,  
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chaps 4 and 5

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15909C  
-- Chaps 1 through 11 and 13, 16, and 18

Navy Guide for Retired Personnel and Their  
Families, NAVPERS 15891

Survivor Benefits Plan (SBP),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1750.2

### NCC (NC1 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,  
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chap 2

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

**NC1 through NCCM  
(Continued)**

NCC (Continued)

Recruiter Meritorious Advancement Program,  
OPNAVINST 1430.3

NCCS (NC1 AND NCC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,  
Standards, and Manpower Planning System  
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,  
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

Navy Wide Retention Program, OPNAVINST 1040.6

NCCM (NC1, NCC, AND NCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual,  
SECNAVINST 1650.1E

## OM3 through PICM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR OM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### OM3

\*OM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10205-C

Manual for Overhaul, Repair, and Handling of  
Stadimeters, NAVSHIPS 250-624-6

Manual for Overhaul and Repair 7 X 50,  
NAVSHIPS 250-624-2

Manual for Overhaul, Repair, and Handling of  
Azimuth and Bearing Circles,  
NAVSHIPS 250-624-7

Manual for Overhaul, Repair, and Handling of  
Mark 2 E.T.S. Sextants,  
NAVSHIPS 250-624-10

Alidade Telescopic Marine Portable, NAVSHIPS 324-0488

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mod 4, Top 2; and Mod 16, Top 3

Drafting Machine and Scales, General Specifications  
for, Military Specification, MIL-D-3898B

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5, 9, and 12

OM2 (OM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY)

OM1 (OM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\*OM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10206-B

Department of the Navy Metrology and Calibration  
(METCAL) Program, NAVMATINST 4355-67B

Metrology Automated System for Uniform Recall and  
Reporting (MEASURE) Users Manual,  
OPNAV 43P6A

**OM3 through PICM  
(Continued)**

OMC (OM3 AND OM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 5 and 9

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 11

OMCS (OM3, OM1, AND OMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

Applicable quality assurance manuals

Applicable instruction manuals

PICM (COMBINED OM AND IM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## OS3 through OSCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR OS.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### OS3

- \* OS 3&2, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10145
- \* OS 3&2, Vol II, NAVEDTRA 10146
- Anti-air Warfare, NWP 32  
-- Chap 5 and App B
- Maneuvering Board Manual, Pub 217, 4th Ed  
-- Pt One
- Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1,  
Vol I  
-- Chap 2, Sec II  
-- Chap 3
- Allied Maritime Tactical Signal and Maneuvering  
Book, ATP 1, Vol II  
-- Chap 1, Gen Inst
- Dutton's Navigation and Piloting (14th Ed), U.S.  
Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1985  
-- Chap 16
- QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157  
-- Chaps 6, 9, and 10
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation,  
OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chaps 2, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, and 24
- Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4  
-- Chap 9, Par 9.5  
-- Chap 7, Par 7.4.1
- Voice Communications, NTP 5  
-- Chap 2  
-- Annexes B and E
- Communications Security Material System (CMS)  
Manual (CMS4)
- Radiotelephone Procedures, ACP 125
- Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  
-- Chaps 5 and 9

**OS3 through OSCM  
(Continued)**

OS3 (Continued)

Navigation Rules, International-Inland,  
COMDTINST M16672.2  
-- Pt B

Preparing, Maintaining and Submitting the Ship's  
Deck Log, OPNAVINST 3100.7B

Naval Warfare Publications Guide, NWP 0

Military Requirements for Petty Officer Third Class,  
NAVEDTRA 10044A  
-- Chaps 7 and 8

OS2 (OS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1,  
Vol I  
-- Chap 6, Sec VI

General Antisurface Warfare and Surface Action  
Group Tactics, NWP 64-2-24

Maneuvering Board Manual, Pub 217, 4th Ed  
-- Pp 56 through 63

Target Motion Analysis and Passive Localization for  
Surface Ships, NWP 61-1-3

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation,  
OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chaps 4 and 10

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4  
-- Chap 10

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28  
-- Chap 10

Anti-air Warfare, NWP 32  
-- Apps A, C, and D

NATO Above Water Warfare Manual, ATP 31  
-- Sec VIII

Allied Spotting Procedures for Naval Gunfire  
Support, ATP 4

National Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 37

**OS3 through OSCM  
(Continued)**

OS2 (Continued)

Navy Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 19-1

Doctrine for Amphibious Operations, NWP 22  
-- Chap 9

Mine Countermeasures Planning and Procedures  
(General Instructions), NWP 27-1-1

Navigation Rules, International-Inland,  
COMDTINST M16672.2

OS1 (OS3 AND OS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* OS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10147-G

Ship to Shore Movement, NWP 22-3  
-- Chaps 2 and 4  
-- App A

Anti-air Warfare, NWP 32  
-- Chap 4  
-- App E

Supporting Arms in Amphibious Operations, NWP 22-2  
-- Chap 1, Par 1.4  
-- Chap 2  
-- Apps A and D

Fleet Marine Force Manual, FMFM 7-2  
-- Apps P, S, T, and V

Combat SAR Procedures, NWP 19-2

Replenishment at Sea (NATO), ATP 16  
-- Chaps 1 and 3

Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1,  
Vol I  
-- Chap 1, Pars 1260 through 1267  
-- Sec IV

Doctrine for Amphibious Operations, NWP 22  
-- Chaps 11, 14, and 20

Airborne Mine Countermeasures Operations, NWP 27-3

Naval Warfare Publication Mining Operations,  
NWP 27-4

**OS3 through OSCM  
(Continued)**

OS1

(Continued)

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40  
-- Chap 9

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  
-- Chaps 1 and 2

Ship's Instructions

Operational Reports, NWP 7

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13  
-- Supps 1, 2, 3, and 5

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- Chap 3

OSC

(OS3, OS2, AND OS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157  
-- Chaps 5, 8, and 11

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation,  
OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chaps 3, 11, 12, and 20

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40  
-- Chap 8

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  
-- App E

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

Voice Communications, NTP 5

Rainform Reports, NWP 10-1-12

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13  
-- Supp 4

Command Combat Systems Doctrine

**OS3 through OSCM**  
**(Continued)**

OSCS (OS3, OS2, OS1, AND OSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  
-- Chaps 3 and 7

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808  
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Naval Terminology, NWP 3

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40  
-- Chap 10

OSCM (OS3, OS2, OS1, OSC, AND OSCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

## OTA3 through OTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR OTA.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### OTA3

- \* OT 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 052-01-45-86<sup>1</sup>  
(NRCC 052-01-45-86<sup>1</sup>)
- \* OTA 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 052-02-45-81<sup>1</sup>  
(NRCC 052-02-45-81<sup>1</sup>)
- \* OTA 3&2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 052-03-45-81<sup>1</sup>  
(NRCC 052-03-45-81<sup>1</sup>)
- \* OTA 3&2, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 052-04-45-84<sup>1</sup>  
(NRCC 052-04-45-84<sup>1</sup>)
- \* OTA 3&2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 052-05-45-83<sup>1</sup>  
(NRCC 052-05-45-83<sup>1</sup>)
- \* OTA 3&2, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA 052-06-45-82<sup>1</sup> -- Pt 2  
(NRCC 052-06-45-82<sup>1</sup>)
- \* OTA 3&2, Mod 7, NAVEDTRA A52-07-45-86<sup>1</sup>  
(NRCC 052-07-45-86<sup>1</sup>)

Operating Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol II  
-- Secs 2, 3, 4, and 9

Plotting Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol II  
-- Sec 5

NAVFAC Universal Communications Processor (UCP),  
SURTOPS Manual, Vol III

SURTOPS Lesson Plans

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1  
-- Chaps 1, 4, and 16

Department of the Navy (DON) Security Classification  
Guidance for Undersea Warfare Programs, OPNAVINST  
S5513.5 -- Encl 42

ACINT Newsletters (Last 12 issues)

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by OTA3, NAVEDTRA 10172, when issued.

**OTA3 through OTCM  
(Continued)**

OTA3 (Continued)

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS  
0967-340-4010  
-- Chaps 2 through 5

Integrated Undersea Surveillance System (IUSS)  
Bearing Measurement Procedures

Lofargram Signature Catalog of Offshore Oil  
Operations

OTA2 (OTA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Operating Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol II  
-- Secs 5 and 6

Plotting Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol II

The Computer Alerted Surveillance System (COMPASS),  
SURTOPS Manual, Vol III

Real-Time Signal Processor (RTSP), SURTOPS Manual,  
Vol III

Real-Time Signal Processor II (RTSP II), SURTOPS  
Manual, Vol III

Secure Acoustic Data Relay (SADR), SURTOPS Manual,  
Vol III

SURTOPS Lesson Plans

OTM 3&2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 062-05-45-82

RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12

OTA1 (OTA3 AND OTA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* OTA 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10139 (NRCC 80139)

Operating Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol II  
-- Secs 1, 7, and 8

Administrative Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol I

**OTA3 through OTCM  
(Continued)**

**OTAI (Continued)**

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS  
0967-340-4010  
-- Chaps 6, 7, 8, and 9

ACINT Newsletters (Last 2 years)

NISC 1220S Series 458-YR to 462-YR and 465-YR

NISC 1210S-345-YR

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chap 8

**OTAC (OTA3, OTA2, AND OTA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

Operating Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol II  
-- Sec 1

Acoustic Intelligence (ACINT) Collection Guide (Fixed  
Systems), NISC-DST-SXAS-470-75, Vol III

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chaps 7 and 10

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS  
0967-340-4010

**OTACS (OTA3, OTA2, OTA1, AND OTAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

Operating Procedures for the Integrated Undersea  
Surveillance System, SURTOPS Manual, Vol II

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chaps 3 and 6

**OTA3 through OTCM**  
**(Continued)**

OTACS (Continued)

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1  
-- Pt II

OTCM (COMBINED OTA AND OTM BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR OTCM

## OTM3 through OTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR OTM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### OTM3

- \* OT 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 052-01-45-86  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 052-01-45-86)
- \* OTM 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 062-02-45-82  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-02-45-82)
- \* OTM 3&2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 062-03-45-82  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-03-45-82)
- \* OTM 3&2, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 062-04-45-86  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-04-45-86)
- \* OTM 3&2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 062-05-45-82  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-05-45-82)
- \* OTM 3&2, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A62-06-45-86  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-06-45-86)

#### ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment Manuals

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1  
-- Chaps 2, 6, 8, 9, and 10

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1  
-- Chaps 1, 4, 9, 10, 12 through 14, 17, 23, and 24

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  
-- Secs 3 and 5

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures  
Standardization (SURTOPS) Manual, Vol II  
-- Sec 9

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures  
Standardization (SURTOPS) Manual, Vol III

NEETS, Mods 1 through 4, 7, 14 and 16 (See App I)

**OTM3 through OTCM**  
**(Continued)**

OTM3 (Continued)

Department of the Navy (DON) Security Classification  
Guidance for Undersea Warfare Programs, OPNAVINST  
S5513.5

-- Encl 42

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0110  
-- Secs 1 through 4 and 6

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0120

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA  
0967-LP-000-0130

-- Secs 1, 2, 3-1, 3-2, 3-10, 3-16, 3-18,  
4-1 through 4-10, 4-14, 4-15, and 6

EIMB Reference Data, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0140

EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160  
-- Secs 1 through 6

SDR Equipment Manual, NAVLEX  
EE392-AA-OMI-010/EI24-SDR

AT&T Headquarters Technical (HT) Memoranda  
-- T-13.1 and T-25.2 Series

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4  
-- Chaps 1 through 3, 5, and 9

COMOCEANSYSPAC/COMOCEANSYSLANT Notice 4790 of  
20 Aug 1987

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chap 10

MILHDBK 232:Red/Black Installation Guidelines

Guide for User Maintenance of NAVSEA Technical Manuals,  
S0005-AA-GYD-030/TMMP

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA  
T0752-AA-MAN-040/SECAS

Electronic Test Equipment Calibration Program  
Indoctrination Handbook, NAVMAT P-9491,  
0518-LP-394-5000  
-- Sec 2

**OTM3 through OTCM  
(Continued)**

OTM3 (Continued)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- pars 3025, 3047, and 6207

Supply Afloat Fleet and Field Packaging Procedures,  
NAVSUP P-484

OTM2 (OTM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment Manuals

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1  
-- Chap 11

NEETS, Mods 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 17, and 19 (See App I)

AT&T Headquarters Technical (HT) Memoranda  
-- T-50, 60 and 70 Series

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chaps 4 and 8

Calibration Facility Requirements for Navy Field  
Calibration Activities, NAVEXLEX 0967-LP-457-1010

EIMB General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100  
-- Sec 2

Electronic Information Bulletins, NAVSEA  
967-LP-001-XXXX (845 through current)

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA  
T0752-AA-MAN-020/SECAS

COSAL Use and Maintenance Manual, SPCCINST 4441.170

OTM1 (OTM3 and OTM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* OTM 1&C, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A63-01-67-87  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 063-01-67-87)

\* OTM 1&C, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA A63-02-67-881  
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 063-02-67-881)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment Manuals

1 To be added when issued.

**OTM3 through OTCM**  
**(Continued)**

OTM1 (Continued)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Department of the Navy Automatic Data Processing  
Security Program, OPNAVINST 5239.1

AT&TT Headquarters Technical (HT) Memoranda

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

EIMB Test Equipment, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0040

EIMB Electromagnetic Interference Reduction,  
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0150

Operational Reports, NWP 7 -- App B

Naval Telecommunications Procedures Users Manual,  
NTP 3

OTMC (OTM3, OTM2, AND OTM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment Manuals

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy,  
OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chaps 3, 7, and 9

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures  
Standardization (SURTOPS) Manual, Vol II

EIMB General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100

Occupational Safety and Health Program for the Naval  
Electronic Systems Command, NAVELEXINST 5100.9

Operational Logistic Support Summary for the Improved  
SOSUS, SPAWAR P4110.550

Integrated Logistic Support Plan Improved SOSUS  
Program, NAVELEX P4110.71

**OTM3 through OTCM  
(Continued)**

OTMCS (OTM3, OTM2, OTM1, AND OTMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment Manuals

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1  
-- Part II

OTCM (COMBINED OTA AND OTM BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR OTCM

## PC3 through PCCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR PC.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### PC3

- \* PC 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10259
- \* PC 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10260
- \* PC 3&2, Vol 3, NAVEDTRA 10261
- DOD Postal Manual, Vol I, DOD 4525.6-M  
-- Chaps 1, 3, and 5 through 12
- DOD Postal Manual, Vol II, DOD 4525.6-M  
-- Chaps 3 through 7
- Navy Official Mail Management Instruction,  
OPNAVINST 5218.7 -- Chaps 3 and 10
- International Mail Manual -- Chaps 1 through 5
- Department of the Navy Postal Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 5112.6 -- Chaps 1 through 6
- Domestic Mail Manual  
-- Chaps 1 through 4, and 6, 7, and 9
- Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
- Postal Operations Manual -- Chaps 2 and 5
- DOD Postal Supply Catalog, DOD 4525.6-C

### PC2

(PC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- DOD Postal Manual, Vol I, DOD 4525.6-M -- Chap 4
- Department of the Navy Postal Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 5112.6 -- Chap 7
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C
- International Mail Manual -- Chap 9

**PC3 through PCCM  
(Continued)**

PC1 (PC3 AND PC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* PC 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10284

\* PC 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10285

DOD Postal Manual, Vol I, DOD 4525.6-M  
-- Chap 2 and App B

Navy Official Mail Management Instruction,  
OPNAVINST 5218.7 -- Chaps 1, 2, and 4 through 9

PCC (PC3, PC2, AND PC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

DOD Postal Manual, Vol II, DOD 4525.6-M  
-- Chaps 1 and 2

PCCS (PC3, PC2, PC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 5, 6, 9, and 10

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

PCCM (PC3, PC2, PC1, AND PCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements, Standards,  
and Manpower Planning System (SHORESTAMPS) Staffing  
Standards, OPNAVINST 5310.14A

## PH3 through PHCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR PH.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### PH3

- \* Navy PH Training Series
  - Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 373-02-45-83
  - Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 373-03-45-83
  - Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 373-04-67-83

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chaps 9, 10, and 11

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- Chaps 3, 4, 6, and  
9 through 12

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management  
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2,  
and 5

### PH2

(PH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* Navy PH Training Series
  - Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 373-05-69-82

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management  
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 4 and 9

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- Chaps 1 and 5

### PH1

(PH3 AND PH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Missing, Lost, Stolen, Recovered Report,  
SECNAVINST 5500.4D -- Chap 3

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management  
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 6

Navy Stock List of Forms and Publications,  
NAVSUP 2002, Sec III, Pt C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

**PH3 through PHCM  
(Continued)**

PH1 (Continued)

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures  
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,  
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- Chap 7

PHC (PH3, PH2, AND PH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chap 1

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- Chaps 2 and 8

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management  
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 3 and 7

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006

PHCS (PH3, PH2, PH1, AND PHC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Navy Occupational Safety and Health Program  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

National Apprenticeship Program for Active Duty  
Personnel, CNETINST 1560.3B -- Chap XI

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Copyrighted Materials Used in Department of the  
Navy Publications, NAVPUBINST 5870.1

Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the  
Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

**PH3 through PHCM  
(Continued)**

PHCS (Continued)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485  
-- Chap 5, Pt A, Sec III

PHCM (PH3, PH2, PH1, PHC, AND PHCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

YN I&C, NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Mod II, Chaps 1  
and 2

Navy Counselors Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10238  
-- Chaps 6A, 6D, and 6F

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,  
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- App E

## PM3 through MLCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR PM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### PM3

\* PM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10578-D

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, and App II

American Foundrymen's Society Patternmaker's  
Guide -- Chaps 4, 6, 7, 13, and 15

Practical Wood Patternmaking

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chap 2

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2, and 5

### PM2

(PM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 3, 9, 12, and 13

ML 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10584-D -- Chaps 8 and 10

### PM1

(PM3 AND PM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\*PM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10579-D

Mathematics, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10069-D1  
-- Chaps 9, 13, and App V

ML 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10584-D -- Chaps 4, 7,  
8, and 10 and App AI-5

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 - Chap 1

Military Requirements for PO3, NAVEDTRA 10044-A  
-- Chap 11

**PM3 through MLCM  
(Continued)**

PMC (PM3, PM2, AND PM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C -- Chaps 5 and 13

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

MLCS (PM3, PM2, PM1, AND PMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C -- Chaps 1, 2, 7, and 9

PM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10579-D -- Chap 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F  
-- Chaps 7, 8, and 9

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

MLCM (PM3, PM2, PM1, PMC, AND MLCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

## PN3 through PNCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR PN.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

PN3

\* PN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10254-D1

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),  
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 1

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),  
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 2

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance  
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 26, 30, 46, and 50

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
NAVPERS 18068E, Section I

Verifying DD Form 1172 and Issuing DD Form 1173,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1750.1A

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,  
(PAYPERSMAN), NAVSO P-3050, Pts 1 and 9

Officer Distribution Control Report,  
NAVPERS 1301/5, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Diary Message Reporting System User's Manual  
(DMRSMAN) (Supp to NAVSO P-3050 PAYPERSMAN), Pt 9

Automated Systems Procedures Manual (ADSPROMAN)

Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual,  
SECNAVINST 1650.1E

Administrative Separation Procedures,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1910.1C

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15909C -- Add 1

Navy Passenger Transportation Manual,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 4650.2

Navy Campus, CNETINST 1560.3B

**PN3 through PNCM  
(Continued)**

PN3 (Continued)

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted  
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Department of the Navy Standard Subject  
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

PN2 (PN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 18, 34, and 36

Officer Transfer Manual, NAVPERS 15559

In-service Procurement for Appointment Under  
the Active and Inactive Limited Duty Officer and  
Chief Warrant Officer Program,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1131.1

Manual of Advancement, BUPERSINST 1430.16C

Command Advancement Program, BUPERSINST 1430.17B

Financial Management Guide for Permanent Change  
of Station (PCS) Travel, NMPCINST 7040.1

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15909C -- Chaps 7, 18, 23, and 25

Navy Sponsor Program, OPNAVINST 1740.3

Rating Entry for General Apprentices (REGA),  
OPNAVINST 1430.5B

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence  
Courses, NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

PN1 (PN3 AND PN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G

**PN3 through PNCM  
(Continued)**

**PN1 (Continued)**

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chap 42

Decedent Affairs Manual, NAVMEDCOMINST 5360.1

The Navy Casualty Assistance Calls Program (CACP),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1770.1

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies  
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
NAVPERS 18068E, Section II

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15909C -- Chap 1 and Add 1

Navy Guide for Retired Personnel and Their  
Families, NAVPERS 15891

Reenlistment Quality Control Program,  
OPNAVINST 1160.5A

Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Educational Assistance  
Program (VEAP), OPNAVINST 1780.1

Survivor Benefits Plan (SBP),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1750.2

**PNC (PN3, PN2, AND PN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

**PNCs (PN3, PN2, PN1, AND PNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chap 2

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,  
Standards, and Manpower Planning System  
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,  
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

**PNCM (PN3, PN2, PN1, PNC, AND PNCs BIBLIOGRAPHIES)  
No additional bibliography for PNCM**

## PR3 through PRCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR PR.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*).

### PR3

PR 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10328-1

PR 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10329

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Inflatable Survival  
Equipment, NAVAIR 13-1-6.1 -- Chaps 2 through 18

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Parachutes,  
NAVAIR 13-1-6.2 -- WP 004.007-011, 013-042, 069-087,  
091-095, 099-111

General Use Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated  
Devices for Aircraft Associated Equipment  
(CADS), NAVAIR 11-100-1.1 -- Chap 1

\* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-2<sup>1</sup>

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 4, 5, 6, and 8 through 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, and 16

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, -- Secs 2 and 4

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 7

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Aircrew Personal  
Protective Equipment, NAVAIR 13-1-6.7

Aviation Crew Systems Special Mission Aircrew  
Equipment, 13-1-6.10 -- Chaps 3 and 4

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1 through 3

### PR2

(PR3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* PR 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10328-1

\* PR 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10329

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-3, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80342-C, when issued.

**PR3 through PRCM  
(Continued)**

PR2

(Continued)

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Oxygen Equipment,  
NAVAIR 13-1-6.4 -- Chaps 5 through 18, 23, and 24

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Seat Survival Kits,  
NAVAIR 13-1-6.3, -- Chaps 3 through 16

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 12

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 3 and 17

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,  
OPNAVINST 3710.7 (Current Series) -- Chap 7

PR1

(PR3 AND PR2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* PR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10330

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2, 4, 6, 9, 13, and 14

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Oxygen Equipment,  
NAVAIR 13-1-6.4 -- Chaps 2 and 3

\* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-A<sup>1</sup>

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion  
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, -- Secs 1, 3, and 6

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Rescue and Survival  
Equipment, NAVAIR 13-1-6.5, -- Chap 2

PRC

(PR3, PR2 AND PR1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 3

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 2, 4, and 7 through 20

---

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A1, and  
NRCC NAVEDTRA 80343-A, when issued.

**PR3 through PRCM  
(Continued)**

PRC

(Continued)

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23  
(Current Series)

-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, and 20

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chap 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1

-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7

PRCS

(PR3, PR2, PR1, AND PRC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 2, 4, 6, and 8

Integrated Logistic Support Acquisition Management  
for Aviation Life Support Systems,  
OPNAVINST 5420.75B

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 6 and 10

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,  
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1 -- Chap 1

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)  
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)

-- Chap 14

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chap 1

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67

-- Chaps 1 through 7, 9, and 10

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chap 15

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 3 and 5

**PR3 through PRCM  
(Continued)**

PRCM

(PR3, PR2, PR1, PRC AND PRCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)  
-- Chap 6

Aircraft and Training Devices Material Condition  
Definitions, Mission-Essential Subsystem  
Matrices (MESMs), and Mission Descriptions,  
OPNAVINST 5442.4J

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,  
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

Standard Organization and Regulations of the  
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)  
-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

## QM3 through QMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR QM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

QM3

- \* QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157

QM2

(QM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* QM 2, NAVEDTRA 10158  
American Practical Navigator (Bowditch),  
HO-9, Vol I  
-- Chap 46

QM1

(QM3, AND QM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* QM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10151-D1  
Marine Navigation 1 (Piloting) 2nd Edition,  
U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis  
-- Chaps 14 and 15

QMC

(QM3, QM2, AND QM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Navy Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 19  
Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11  
-- Chap 1

QMCS

(QM3, QM2, QM1, AND QMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047-A  
-- Chap 6  
NC 1&C, Part I (Retention Team Manual),  
NAVEDTRA 010-01-69-83  
Naval Operations Analysis, NAVEDTRA 13102-A1  
YN 1&C, Mod III, Administrative Procedures,  
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83 - Chaps 1 through 3

**QM3 through QMCM  
(Continued)**

QMCS (Continued)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and  
Wehrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,  
(The Process of Management,  
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

QMCM (QM3, QM2, QM1, QMC, AND QMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## RM3 through RCMC

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR RM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### RM3

- \* RM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10228-H1 (NRCC NAVEDTRA 10228-H1)  
Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual,  
CMS 4  
-- Chaps 1, 3, 5, 6, 9, and 10
- Cryptographic Security Policy and Procedures, CSP 1  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 5
- Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4 through 12,  
22 through 26, and App A
- Fleet Communications, NTP 4  
-- Secs 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 11
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1  
-- Chaps 1, 6, 9, 11 through 17, and App B
- Navy Implementation of National Policy on Control of  
Compromising Emanations (U), OPNAVINST C5510.93
- Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP 3 (OCC  
Communications Officer, Part II, NAVEDTRA 13135-E)
- Automatic Digital Network (AUTODIN) Operating  
Procedures, JANAP 128  
-- Chap 4
- Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards, Sec I,  
NAVPERS 18068  
-- App A
- Communications Instructions  
General, ACP 121  
-- Chap 3  
General, ACP 121 US Supp-1  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 5, and Annex B  
Security, ACP 122  
-- Chaps 3 and 4
- Voice Communications, NTP 5

**RM3 through RCMC  
(Continued)**

**RM3 (Continued)**

NEETS, Mod 10 (See App I)

Navy Satellite Operations

- Sec I, DSCS, Chaps 1 through 4
- Sec II, UHF SATCOM, Chaps 1 through 6 and Annexes A through C, E, G, and J

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

- Chaps 1, 2, 5, 9, and Apps A and C

Shipboard Antenna Systems, Vol 4,  
NAVSEA 0967-LP-177-3040

Reporting Meaconing, Intrusion, Jamming, and Interference of Electromagnetic Systems, OPNAVINST 5430.18

**RM2 (RM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4  
-- Chaps 21, 27, and App B (OCC Communications Officer, Part I, NAVEDTRA 13134-B)

Fleet Communications, NTP 4  
-- Sec 5

Communications Instructions  
Distress and Rescue Procedures, ACP 135

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11  
-- Chaps 4 and 11 through 14

Recommended Frequency Bands and Frequency Guide,  
NTP 6 Supp-1  
-- Sec 01 and pp VII through XII

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1  
-- Chaps 1, 6 through 8, and App I

NEETS, Mods 16 and 21 (See App I)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1 -- Part II

**RM3 through RMCM  
(Continued)**

RM2 (Continued)  
Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0  
Commercial Communications Instructions, NTP 9

RM1 (RM3 AND RM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
\* RM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10229-H (NRCC NAVEDTRA 80229-A)  
Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual,  
CMS 4  
-- Chap 11  
Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual,  
NTP 7  
-- Sec 1  
Fleet Communications, NTP 4  
-- Annexes B and D  
Operational Reports, NWP 7  
-- Chaps 4, 7 through 11, and App B  
Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chap 6

RMC (RM3, RM2, AND RM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  
Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual,  
CMS 4 (OCC-ECC CMS Custodian, NAVEDTRA 10415-E)  
Cryptographic Security Policy and Procedures, CSP 1  
Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual,  
NTP 7  
-- Sec 2  
Recommended Frequency Bands and Frequency Guide,  
NTP 6 Supp-1  
Spectrum Management Manual, NTP 6  
Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4  
-- Chaps 6, 7, 8, and 13

**RM3 through RMCM  
(Continued)**

RMC (Continued)

Installation Criteria for Shipboard Secure Electrical Information Processing Systems, MIL-STD-1680B(SH)

RMCS (RM3, RM2, RM1, AND RMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11  
-- App C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32  
-- Chaps 7 and 8

Operations Security, JCS Pub 18

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5

Electronics Installation and Maintenance Book, General, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100  
-- Chaps 2 and 3

RMCM (RM3, RM2, RM1, RMC, AND RMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4  
-- Chap 3

Battle Group Communications, NWP 10-1-50  
-- Chaps 2 through 5

Communications Instructions  
General, ACP 121 US Supp-1  
-- Chap 6, Sec III

## RP3 through RPCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR RP.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### RP3

\* RP 3&2, Training Course, Mod 1,  
NAVEDTRA 287-01-45-82

\* RP 3&2, Training Course, Mod 2,  
NAVEDTRA 287-02-45-81

\* RP 3&2, Training Course, Mod 3,  
NAVEDTRA 287-03-45-83

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy Standard Subject  
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposal Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

U.S. Navy Chaplain's Program Support Guide:  
Program Support Information, OPNAV P-09G-4  
-- Secs B, C and D

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Naval General Library Manual, NAVEDTRA 38021

JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B -- Chap 5

YN 1&C, Training Course, Mod III,  
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83 -- Chap 5

### RP2 (RP3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909C  
-- Chap 18

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chap 2

The Navy Casualty Assistance Calls Program (CACP),  
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1770.1

**RP3 through RPCM  
(Continued)**

RP2 (Continued)

Decedent Affairs Manual, NAVMEDCOMINST 5360.1

Religious Ministries in the Navy, OPNAVINST 1730.1A

Navy Military Funerals, NAVPERS 15555B

RP1 (RP3 AND RP2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* RP 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10239-A

JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B -- Chaps 4 and 8

YN 1&C, Training Course, Mod II,  
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Chap 1

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chap 5

RPC (RP3, RP2, AND RP1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

YN 1&C, Training Course, Mod I,  
NAVEDTRA 004-01-67-80

Chapels and Religious Education Facilities,  
NAVFAC DM-37.06

RPCS (RP3, RP2, RP1, AND RPC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 6 and 11

The History of the Chaplain Corps, United States  
Navy, Vol 1, NAVPERS 15807

The History of the Chaplain Corps, United States  
Navy, Vol 2, NAVPERS 15808

The History of the Chaplain Corps, United States  
Navy, Vol 6, NAVPERS 15936

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

RPCM (RP3, RP2, RP1, RPC, AND RPCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 9 through 12

**RP3 through RPCM  
(Continued)**

RPCM (Continued)

Construction Criteria, DOD 4270.11-M

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,  
Standards, and Manpower Planning System  
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,  
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

## SH3 through SHCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR SH.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### SH3

- \* SH 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 414-01-45-81
- \* SH 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 414-02-45-81
- Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
- Ship's Store Afloat, NAVSUP P-487  
-- Chaps 1 through 7

### SH2 (SH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 3
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
- Ship's Store Afloat, NAVSUP P-487 -- Chap 8

### SH1 (SH3 AND SH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* SH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10287-F
- Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chap 8
- Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 2 and 13, Sec 2
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C
- Ship's Store Afloat, NAVSUP P-487  
-- Chaps 9 and 10

### SHC (SH3, SH2, AND SH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chap 7
- Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 1

**SH3 through SHCM  
(Continued)**

SHCS (SH3, SH2, SH1, AND SHC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Armed Services Exchange Regulations, DOD 1330.9

Commissary Operating Procedures Manual,  
NAVRESSOINST 4065

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chap 6

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

SHCM (SH3, SH2, SH1, SHC, AND SHCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Armed Services Exchange Regulations, DOD 1330.9

Navy Exchange Manual, NAVRESSOINST 4066.17  
-- Chaps 1 through 5

## SK3 through SKCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR SK.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### SK3

- \* SK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10269-K
  - Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
  - Department of the Navy Standard Subject Identification Codes SECNAVINST 5210.11C
  - Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
    - Chap 3
  - Financial Management of Resources Operating Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2 -- Chap 4
  - Automated Afloat Supply Procedures, Vol II, Financial Management, NAVSUP P-523
  - MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP Desk Guide, NAVSUP P-409 -- Pt A
  - Storage and Materials Handling, Vol I, DOD 4145.19-R-1 -- Chap 4
  - Supply Afloat Packaging Procedures, NAVSUP P-484
  - Afloat Shopping Guide, Vols 1 - 6, NAVSUP P-4400
  - Navy Supply Acquisition Regulation Supplement, NAVSUP P-560 -- Pt 13
  - Consolidated Afloat Requisitioning Guide, Overseas, NAVSUP P-4998
  - Navy Stock Catalog of Forms and Publications, NAVSUP P-2002

### SK2

(SK3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposal Manual, SECNAVINST 5212.5C -- Pt III
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C
- Automated Afloat Supply Procedures, Vol I, Inventory and Logistics Management, NAVSUP P-523

**SK3 through SKCM  
(Continued)**

SK2	(Continued)  COSAL Use and Maintenance Manual, SPCCINST 4441.170 -- Chap 5  Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2, NAVSO P-1000
SK1	(SK3 AND SK2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  * SK 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10270-G  Fleet/Type Commander Directives
SKC	(SK3, SK2, AND SK1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol I  Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II
SKCS	(SK3, SK2, SK1, AND SKC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048  Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B  Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A  Military Requirements for PO1, NAVEDTRA 10046-A  Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C  Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047
SKCM	(SK3, SK2, SK1, SKC, AND SKCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)  Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C  Point Papers, OPNAVINST 5200.6G  Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 3, NAVSO P-1000

## SM3 through SMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR SM.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### SM3

- \* SM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10135-E1
- QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157
  - Chap 5
- Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1,  
Vol I
- Allied Maritime Tactical Signal and Maneuvering  
Book, ATP 1, Vol II
- Radiotelephone Procedures, ACP 125
- Communication Instructions Visual Signaling  
Procedures, ACP 129
- Recognition and Identification Instructions Air,  
Land and Sea Forces, ACP 150
- Telecommunications User Manual, NTP 3
- Communication Instructions General, ACP 121
- Naval Telecommunications Procedures Fleet  
Communications, NTP 4
  - Sec 04
- Flags, Pennants and Customs, NTP 13B
- Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4
- Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation,  
OPNAVINST 5510.1G
  - Chap 1
- Dutton's Navigation and Piloting (14th Ed), U.S.  
Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1985

**SM3 through SMCM  
(Continued)**

SM2 (SM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Jane's Fighting Ships

Navigation Rules, International-Inland,  
COMDTINST M16672.2

SM1 (SM3, SM2, BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* SM I&C, NAVEDTRA 10136-D

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation,  
OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chap 14

Allied Naval Control of Shipping Manual Guide to  
Masters, ATP 2, Vol II

SMC (SM3, SM2, AND SM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records and  
Reports, S9086-CZ-STM-000

Naval Telecommunications Procedures Fleet  
Communications, NTP 4

NSTM, Chap 422, Navigation and Signal Lights,  
S9086-N2-STM-000

SMCS (SM3, SM2, SM1, AND SMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047-A  
-- Chaps 6 and 9

Ship's Organization Manual

NC I&C, Part I (Retention Team Manual),  
NAVEDTRA 010-01-69-83

Naval Operations Analysis, NAVEDTRA 13102-A1

YN I&C, Mod III, Administrative Procedures,  
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83 - Chaps 1 through 3

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11

**SM3 through SMCM  
(Continued)**

SMCM (SM3, SM2, SM1, SMC, AND SMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND  
THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and  
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,  
(The Process of Management,  
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

Navy & Marine Corps Awards Manual, SECNAVINST 1650.1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## STG3 through STCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR STG.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### STG3

- \* STG 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 053-01-45-82
- \* STG 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 053-02-45-82
- \* STG 3&2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 053-03-45-82
- \* STG 3&2, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 053-04-45-81
- \* STG 3&2, Mod 7, NAVEDTRA 053-07-45-82

Target Motion Analysis and Passive Localization for  
Surface Ships, NWP 61-1-3

Surface Combatant Passive Handbook, NWP 61-1-2

Surface Ship Acoustic Predictions, NWP 60-1-1  
-- Chap 3

Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual,  
NWP 16

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS  
0967-340-4010

Active Sonar Handbook, NWP 61-1-1

AN/SQR-18A Operating Guidelines, Vol II,  
Operator/Supervisor Manual, NUSC TD 6535-II

Technical Manual Operation Instructions, Sonar  
Communication Set AN/WQC-2, NAVSEA 0967-LP-560-0010

Technical Manual Operation Instructions, Sonar  
Communication Set AN/WQC-2A, NAVSEA 0967-LP-490-1640

Technical Manual for Sonar Sounding Set AN/UQN-1C  
through 1G, NAVSEA 0967-LP-225-7010 -- Sec 2

Technical Manual for Sonar Sounding Set AN/UQN-4,  
NAVSEA 0967-LP-411-9010

Applicable Technical Manuals

Fleet Exercise Data Collection Manual, NTSA-DC11-101

**STG3 through STCM  
(Continued)**

STG3 (Continued)

Bathythermograph Log, OCEANAV 3167/1

COMNAVOCEANCOM Tactical Support Products Manual (U),  
NAVOCEANCOMINST C3140.22

FF-1052 Class Tactical Manual, NWP 65-1-1 -- Chap 3

DD-963 Class Tactical Manual, NWP 65-1-2 -- Chap 4

Standard Fire Control Symbols for Underwater Related  
Quantities, Vol 2, NAVORD OP 1700

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1  
-- Chaps 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, and 11

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

NEETS -- Mods 1 through 9, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, and 21  
(See App I)

EIMB Maintenance, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110  
-- Secs 1, 3, and 6

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA  
0967-LP-000-130

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

STG2 (STG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Surface Ship Acoustic Predictions, NWP 60-1-1  
-- Chap 2

Active Sonar Handbook, NWP 61-1-1

**STG3 through STCM**  
**(Continued)**

STG2 (Continued)

Allied Maritime Tactical Instructions and Procedures,  
Vol 1, ATP 1

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1  
-- Chap 15

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-120

Planned Maintenance System Feedback Report, OPNAV  
4790/7

Operational Reports, NWP 7 -- App B

STG1 (STG3 AND STG2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* STG 1&C, Mod 8, NAVEDTRA A53-08-67-87<sup>1</sup>

\* STG 1&C, Mod 9, NAVEDTRA 053-09-67-84

EIMB Sonar, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-030

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19 -- Chaps 1, 5, 10, and 12

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA  
T0752-AA-MAN-040/SECAS -- Sec 4

United States Navy Ordnance Safety Precautions,  
NAVSEA OP 3347

STGC (STG3, STG2, AND STG1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EIMB Reference Data, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-140

Torpedo Mk 46 Firing Reporting System NAVSEA 8515.1

<sup>1</sup> To be added when issued.

**STG3 through STCM  
(Continued)**

STGCS (STG3, STG2, STG1, AND STGC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management, Koontz, O'Donnell and Weihrich,  
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1

Applicable Equipment Technical Manuals

Ship Antisubmarine Warfare Readiness/Effectiveness  
Measuring (SHAREM) Program, OPNAVINST 3360.30

Armament of U.S. Naval Ships of the United States Navy

Tactical Action Officer Handbook, NWP 12-5

PQS Manager's Guide, NAVEDTRA 43100-1

STCM (COMBINED STS AND STG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## STS3 through STCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR STS.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### STS3

\* STS 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 053-01-45-82

\* STS 3&2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA A53-05-45-86

\* STS 3&2, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA 053-06-45-82

\* STS 3&2, Mod 7, NAVEDTRA 053-07-45-82

Operation and Data Gathering Procedures--Data  
Gathering Set AN/BQH-5(V) 2/3, SE394-V3-OPI-010

AN/BQH-8 Operating Guidelines, TM FZ1462-3-84

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Applicable NWP 76-Series Publications

ACINT Newsletter (All issues not more than 2 years  
old), NIC SXAP-XXX-YR

Applicable DIA Publications Describing Specific  
Contacts (DIA 1210S, 1220S, and 1260S)

Evasion, Pyrotechnic, and Signal Devices Reference  
Manual, NWP 75-1

Platform Noise Monitoring, S9073-AS-PNM-010 and  
S9073-AR-PNM-010

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS  
0967-340-4010

Applicable Technical Manuals

Integrated Acoustic Communications System (IACS)  
Operating Guide, NWP 78-1

Computer Set AN/UYK-7(V), SE610-AW-MMA-010

Computer Set AN/UYK-7(V), SE610-AW-MMA-020

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Target Motion Analysis (TMA) Techniques, NWP 71-1-1

**STS3 through STCM  
(Continued)**

**STS3 (Continued)**

EIMB Test Equipment, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-040  
-- Sec 1  
-- Sec 2, Pars 2-1 through 2-4 and 2-6 through 2-8

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA  
0967-LP-000-130  
-- Sec 1  
-- Sec 2, Pars 1 through 10, 13, and 14

EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160  
-- Sec 2, Pars 3 through 6  
-- Sec 3  
-- Sec 6, Pars 2, 4, and 5

NEETS -- Mods 1 through 8, 13, 15, and 16 (See App I)

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-120  
-- Sec 2, Pts 0, 1, and 5  
-- Sec 3, Pts 0 and 1  
-- Sec 4, Pts 1 and 2  
-- Sec 5, Pts 0 through 7  
-- Secs 7 and 14 through 16

Preventive Maintenance Management Program (PMMP),  
NAVORD OP 3751 and NAVSEA OP 4489

Standard Attack Submarine (SSN) Weapons Department  
Organization and Regulations Manual, COMSUBLANTINST  
5400.19

Standard Ballistic Missile Submarine (SSBN) Weapons  
Department Organization and Regulations Manual,  
COMSUBLANTINST 5400.22

Standard Submarine Weapons Department Organizational  
Manual (SSB), COMSUBPACINST 5400.22

Standard Strategic Weapons Department Organization and  
Regulations Manual, COMSUBPACINST 5400.33

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

**STS3 through STCM  
(Continued)**

STS2 (STS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Submarine Search Manual, NWP 73

Submarine Tracking Manual, NWP 74

Submarine Tactical Security, NWP 75

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1  
-- Chaps 6, 9, and 17

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-120  
-- Sec 5, Pts 8 and 9  
-- Sec 6, Pts 1 and 2  
-- Secs 11 through 13

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-130  
-- Sec 3, Pars 9, 12, 13, and 16 through 18

EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160  
-- Sec 5, Pars 5 through 7

NEETS -- Mods 9, 12, 14, and 21 (See App I)

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-110  
-- Secs 1 and 6

Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual, NWP 16

Operational Reports, NWP 7

STS1 (STS3 AND STS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* STS 1&C, Mod 8, NAVEDTRA A53-08-67-87<sup>1</sup>

\* STS 1&C, Mod 10, NAVEDTRA 053-10-67-84

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-130

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

Allied Manual of Submarine Operations, ATP 18 (Navy)

<sup>1</sup> To be added when issued.

**STS3 through STCM  
(Continued)**

- STSC (STS3, STS2, AND STS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
- SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-040/SECAS
- STSCS (STS3, STS2, STS1, AND STSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
- Submarine Tactics Newsletters, SUBDEVRON 12
- Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5
- Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
- Management, Koontz, O'Donnell and Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1
- STCM (STS AND STG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)
- Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1
- Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## SW3 through CUCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR SW.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### SW3

- \* SW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10653-G
- \* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403  
-- Chaps 2 and 4
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- Mathematics, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10069-D1
- Welding Materials Handbook, NAVFAC P-433  
-- Secs 1 and 4
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 8, and 9

### SW2

(SW3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 6 and 10
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- Welding Materials Handbook, NAVFAC P-433  
-- Secs 2 and 3
- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chap 6

### SW1

(SW3 AND SW2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* SW 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10654-E
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I  
and II-6, NAVFAC P-458
- Mishap Investigation and Reporting,  
OPNAVINST 5102.1B
- Organization and Functions for Public Works  
Departments, NAVFAC P-318
- Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,  
NAVFAC MO-322

**SW3 through CUCM  
(Continued)**

SW1 (Continued)

Navy Occupational Safety and Health Program  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook,  
NAVFAC P-405 -- Chaps 1 through 5, 7, and App A

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chaps 3, 4, 5, and 16

SWC (SW3, SW2, AND SW1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P-2486

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,  
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1  
-- Chap 4

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chaps 10, 11, 12, and 15

SWCS (SW3, SW2, SW1, AND SWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chap 1

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for  
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,  
NAVFAC MO-322

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management  
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

**SW3 through CUCM**  
**(Continued)**

CUCM (COMBINED SW, BU, AND EA BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,  
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

## TMO3 through TMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR TMO.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### TMO3

- \* TM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10163-D

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 2, Pt 1, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 3, Pt 6, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 3, Pt 7, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 4, Pt 6, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 4, Pt 7, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 7, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 8, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 9, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 14, NAVSEA OD 44979

GMG 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10185-C1-- Chaps 3 and 4

Mk 46 Mod 5 Torpedo; Description, Operation, and  
Organization Maintenance, Checklist and Quality  
Assurance, NAVSEA SW15-A5-MMM-010C

Naval Ordnance Quality Assurance Procedures for  
Fleet Activities, NAVSEA OAP 100

Pyrotechnic, Screening, Marking, and Countermeasure  
Devices; SW050-AB-MMA-010 -- Chap 7

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4

Naval Ships' Technical Manual, Chap 700, Ammunition  
Handling and Stowage, NAVSEA S9086-XG-STM-000

**TMO3 through TMCM**  
**(Continued)**

TMO3 (Continued)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chaps 13, 14, 21, 23, and 24

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,  
OPNAVINST C8126.1

Exploder Mechanism Mk 20 Mod 0, and Torpedo Exploder  
Mechanism Test Set Mk 440 Mod 0, NAVSEA OP 3112

Exploder Mechanism Mk 21, NAVSEA OP 4028

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chap 12

Submarine Torpedo Tube Mk 65, SW395-B1-MMA-010

Surface Vessel Torpedo Tube Mk 32 Mod 5 and 7,  
SW395-AC-MMO-010

Surface Vessel Torpedo Tube Mk 32 Mod 9,  
SW395-AD-MMO-010

Surface Vessel Torpedo Tube Mk 32 Mod 14,  
SW395-AE-MMO-010

Submarine Torpedo Tube Mk 63, NAVSEA OP 3548

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Otto Fuel II Vapor Detector Mk 15 Mod 0,  
NAVSEA OP 4330

Otto Fuel II Safety, Storage, and Instructions,  
S6340-AA-MMA-010

AN/PDR-73 (Tritium Air Monitor),  
NAVSEA EE730-HA-OMI-010/8153 PDR73

Boatswain's Mate 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10121-G1 -- Chap 2

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 4,  
and 16

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

Undersea Warfare Systems Digest

**TMO3 through TMCM  
(Continued)**

TMO3 (Continued)

Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 6

Firing Craft Procedures Torpedo Mk 46, (Surface  
Vessel Torpedo Tubes), NAVSEA OD 42433

Torpedo and Advanced Underwater Weapons Recovery  
Equipment, Vessels, and Procedures,  
SW591-AC-PRO-010/EQUIPVESPRO

Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000  
-- Sec 2

TMO2 (TMO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Non-Nuclear Ordnance/Explosives, Handling  
Qualification and Certification Program,  
OPNAVINST 8023.2

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 8 and 15

Torpedo Management Information System,  
TW510-AA-PRO-010/TMIS

Torpedo Management Information System,  
TW510-AA-PRO-020/TMIS

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-020

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 3

TMO1 (TMO3 AND TMO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

\* TM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10164-D

Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486  
Vol 1, Part 1

**TMO3 through TMCM**  
**(Continued)**

TMO1 (Continued)

Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486  
Vol 1, Part 2

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

TMOC (TMO3, TMO2, AND TMO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347

Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,  
Vol 1 -- Chap 1

Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,  
Vol 2

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chaps 1  
through 6

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,  
Vol 2, Pt 12, (All Supps and Adds) NAVSEA OD 44979

TMCS (COMBINED TMO AND TMT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements For Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chaps 1 through 3 and 6

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

**TMO3 through TMCM  
(Continued)**

TMCM (TMCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of Shore Requirements, Standards, and  
Manpower Planning System (SHORSTAMPS) Staffing  
Standards, OPNAVINST 5310.14A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E.

## TMT3 through TMCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR TMT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### TMT3

- \* TM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10163-D
  - Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1,  
NAVSEA OP 5 -- Chaps 2, 8, and 9
  - Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 2,  
NAVSEA OP 5
  - Torpedo and Advanced Underwater Weapons Recovery  
Equipment, Vessels, and Procedures,  
SW591-AC-PRO-010/EQUIPVESPRO
  - Naval Ships' Technical Manual, Chap 700, Ammunition  
Handling and Stowage, NAVSEA S9086-XG-STM-000
  - Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000  
-- Sec 2
  - Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G  
-- Chaps 13, 14, 23, and 24
  - Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,  
OPNAVINST C8126.1
  - Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
  - Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chap 12
  - Navy Occupational Safety and Health, NAVOSH 5100.23
  - OTF Fuel II Vapor Detector Mk 15 Mod 0,  
NAVSEA OP 4330
  - OTTO Fuel II Safety, Storage, and Instructions,  
S6340-AA-MMA-010 -- Chaps 6, 8, and 9
  - AN/PDR-73 (Tritium Air Monitor),  
NAVSEA EE730-HA-OMI-010/8153 PDR73
  - NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 5,  
and 16
  - Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

**TMT3 through TCM**  
**(Continued)**

**TMT3 (Continued)**

Naval Ordnance Quality Assurance Procedures for  
Fleet Activities, NAVSEA QAP 100, Rev 1

Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 6

Undersea Warfare Systems Digest

**TMT2 (TMT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Non-Nuclear Ordnance/Explosives, Handling  
Qualification and Certification Program,  
OPNAVINST 8023.2

Exploder Mechanism Mk 20 Mod 0, and Torpedo Exploder  
Mechanism Test Set Mk 440 Mod 0, NAVSEA OP 3112

Exploder Mechanism Mk 21, NAVSEA OP 4028

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 8 and 15

Torpedo Management Information System,  
TW510-AA-PRO-010/TMIS

Torpedo Management Information System,  
TW510-AA-PRO-030/TMIS

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)  
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-020

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-040

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 3

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1,  
NAVSEA OP 5 -- Chap 10

**TMT3 through TMCM  
(Continued)**

TMT1 (TMT3 AND TMT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* TM l&C, NAVEDTRA 10164-D
- Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486  
Vol 1, Part 1
- Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486  
Vol 1, Part 2
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

TMTC (TMT3, TMT2, AND TMT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347
- Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,  
Vol 1 -- Chap 1
- Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,  
Vol 2
- Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chaps 1  
through 6
- The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C
- Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

TMCS (COMBINED TMT AND TMO BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Military Requirements For Chief Petty Officer,  
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chaps 1 through 3, and 6
- Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1
- Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,  
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

**TMT3 through TCM**  
**(Continued)**

TMC

(TMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of Shore Requirements, Standards, and  
Manpower Planning System Staffing Standards,  
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

## UT3 through UCCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR UT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### UT3

- \* UT 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10660
- \* UT 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10661
- \* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C1
- \* The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 1, 2, 7, and App I
- Maintenance and Operation of Water Supply Systems,  
NAVFAC MO-210 -- Chap 3
- Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1  
-- Chap 18
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403 -- Chap 2
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1  
-- Chaps 1 through 7

### UT2

(UT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F  
-- Chaps 4, 5, 8, and 9
- Maintenance and Operation of Water Supply Systems,  
NAVFAC MO-210 -- Chaps 2 and 4

### UT1

(UT3 AND UT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* UT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10657-G
- Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 6 and 10
- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chaps 3 and 5
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5C
- Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,  
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chap 1

**UT3 through UCCM  
(Continued)**

**UT1 (Continued)**

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chaps 5 and 10

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F -- Chaps 3, 6, and 10

Maintenance of Fire Protection Systems, NAVFAC MO-117

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I, NAVFAC MO-322

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chap 11

Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I and II-7, NAVFAC P-458

**UTC (UT3, UT2, AND UT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808-1 -- Chaps 1 and 2

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1 -- Chap 4

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook, NAVFAC P-405

**UTCS (UT3, UT2, UT1, AND UTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chaps 2 through 9

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chaps 1 and 5

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chaps 1 through 4 and 11

**UT3 through UCCM  
(Continued)**

**UTCS (Continued)**

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315  
-- Chap 6

Organization and Functions for Public Works  
Departments, NAVFAC P-318 -- Chap 15

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,  
NAVSO P-2486

**UCCM (COMBINED UT AND CE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,  
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection  
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

## WT3 through WTCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR WT.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### WT3

\* WT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10125-E1

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual (U), OPNAVINST  
C5510.83<sup>1</sup>

Nuclear Weapons Radiological Controls Program, NAVSEA  
TW120-AA-PRO-010

Nuclear Weapons Safety, SWOP 20 Series

Nuclear Weapons Handling Equipment, SWOP H Series

NAVSEASYSKOM Shipboard Handling Manuals

General Information on the Navy Bomb Dummy Unit (BDU)  
Trainers, BDU-6/E, BDU-11/A/E, BDU-20/C, BDU-24/C,  
and BDU-36/C (B43, B57, and B61), NAVAIR 11N-1BDU-0

Nuclear Weapons--Bombs, SWOP B Series

Nuclear Weapons--Warheads, SWOP W Series

NAVSEASYSKOM Shipboard Handling Manuals

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1, NAVSEA OP 5

Unsatisfactory/Information Reports (UR/IR), SWOP 5-8

Nuclear Weapons Nomenclature, SWOP 4 Series

Nuclear Weapons Test Equipment, SWOP T Series

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Emergency Destruction of Nuclear Weapons, SWOP 50-8

<sup>1</sup> To be replaced by Navy Nuclear Weapons Security  
Manual, OPNAVINST C8126.1.

**WT3 through WTCM  
(Continued)**

**WT3 (Continued)**

Basic Machines, NAVEDTRA 10624-A

Nuclear Weapons Shipment, SWOP 45 Series

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

Fluid Power, NAVEDTRA 16193-B

Instruction Book, Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control--Practical Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting--Ship, NAVSEA 0901-LP-930-0003

Nuclear Ordnance General Information, SWOP 50-1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F -- Chaps 1 through 3 and 7

Numerical Index To Joint Nuclear Weapons Publications (including related publications) (Navy Supplement), SWOP 0-1B

**WT2 (WT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)**

Joint Reporting Structure (JRS), Vol II, Pt 4 (NUREP), JCS Pub 6

Department of Defense Nuclear Weapons Technical Inspection System, SWOP 25-1

Inspection Records, SWOP 35-7

Emergency Destruction of Nuclear Weapons Afloat, SWOP 51-1

Surface Ship Damage Control, NWP 62-1

**WT1 (WT3 AND WT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

\* GMT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10126-D

Field Modernization and Retrofit Orders, SWOP 40-1

**WT3 through WTCM  
(Continued)**

**WT1 (Continued)**

**United States Navy Ordnance Safety Precautions,  
NAVSEA OP 3347**

**Maintenance Policies, Plans, and Procedures and  
Transshipment Inspection Procedures, SWOP 40-13**

**Loading and Underway Replenishment of Nuclear  
Weapons, NWP 14-1(C)**

**Alarm System Security FZ Tech Manual, NAVSEA  
SE168-AA-MMA-010**

**WTC (WT3, WT2, AND WT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)**

**NSTM, Chap 793, Security of Stowed Nuclear Weapons,  
NAVSEA S9086-1A-STM-000**

**Nuclear Weapons Supply--General, SWOP 100 Series**

**Navy Transportation Safety Handbook for Hazardous  
Materials, Vol 1, NAVSEA OP 2165**

**Minimum Criteria and Standards for Navy and Marine  
Corps Nuclear Weapons Accident and Incident  
Response, OPNAVINST 3440.15**

**Special Incident Reporting (OPREP-3) Procedures,  
OPNAVINST 3100.6**

**Department of the Navy Security Classification  
Guidance for Nuclear Warfare Programs (U), OPNAVINST  
S5513.9**

**Preparation and Use of Check Sheets by Nuclear  
Weapons Shore Activities, NAVSEAINST 8110.1**

**Personnel Security Investigations and Personnel  
Clearances for Navy Personnel, BUPERSINST 5521.2**

**WTCS (WT3, WT2, WT1, AND WTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

**Policy and Responsibilities for Processing Planned  
Maintenance Sub-System (PMS) Technical Feedback  
Reports, NAVSEAINST 4790.3**

**Safety Studies and Reviews of Nuclear Weapons  
Systems, OPNAVINST 8110.20**

**WT3 through WTCM  
(Continued)**

**WTCS (Continued)**

**Navy Nuclear Weapons Safety Program, OPNAVINST  
8110.18**

**Nuclear Weapons Personnel Reliability Program (PRP),  
BUPERSINST 5510.11**

**Waivers and Exemptions of Explosive Safety  
Requirements; Policies and Procedures for  
Requesting, OPNAVINST 8023.20**

**Naval Sea Systems Command Metrology and Calibration  
Program, NAVSEAINST 4855.6**

**Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,  
SECNAVINST 5216.5**

**Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,  
SECNAVINST 5215.1**

**WTCM (WT3, WT2, WT1, WTC, AND WTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)**

**Nuclear Weapons Safety, Technical Training, and  
Certification Program, NAVSEAINST 8120.2**

**Nuclear Warfare Operations, NWP 28(D)**

**Naval Atomic Planning, Support, and Capabilities  
Report (NAPSAC); Preparation, Implementation, and  
Review of (U), OPNAVINST C8110.3**

**General Information on the Navy Nuclear Weapons SEARA  
(Stockpile Evaluation and Reliability Assessment)  
Program, SWOP 40-2**

**Nuclear Explosion Environment, NWP 28-2**

**Processing Nuclear Weapons Segments of Coordinated  
Shipboard/Shorebased Allowance List, SPCCINST  
4441.156**

**Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E**

## YN3 through YNCM

THE FOLLOWING IS THE BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR YN.  
MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS ARE MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK (\*)

### YN3

- \* YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel  
Classifications and Occupational Standards,  
NAVPERS 18068E, Section I

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),  
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 26 and 46

PN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10254-D1 -- Chap 4

### YN2 (YN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel  
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G,  
Pt 4

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,  
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909C

Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual,  
SECNAVINST 1650.1E

Officer Transfer Manual, NAVPERS 15559

Navy Sponsor Program, OPNAVINST 1740.3

RP 3&2, Training Course, Mod 1,  
NAVEDTRA 287-01-45-82 -- Chap 5

### YN1 (YN3 AND YN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- \* YN 1&C, Training Course, Mod I,  
NAVEDTRA 004-01-67-80

- \* YN 1&C, Training Course, Mod II,  
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81

- \* YN 1&C, Training Course, Mod III,  
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83

**YN3 through YNCM  
(Continued)**

YNC (YN3, YN2, AND YN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.  
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B -- Chap 8

Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047

YNCS (YN3, YN2, YN1, AND YNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chaps 2 and 3

YNCM (YN3, YN2, YN1, YNC, AND YNCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE  
FOLLOWING)

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies  
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16F

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements, Standards,  
and Manpower Planning System (SHORESTAMPS) Staffing  
Standards, OPNAVINST 5310.14A

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief  
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chap 9

# APPENDIX I

## NAVY ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS TRAINING SERIES

<u>MODULE</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>NAVEDTRA</u>	<u>NSN</u>
1	Introduction to Matter, Energy, and Direct Current . . . . . (NRTC) . . . . .	172-01-00-79 173-01-00-84	0507-LP-172-0100 0507-LP-173-0100
2	Introduction to Alternating Current and Transformers (TRAMAN & NRTC) . . . . .	172-02-00-85	0507-LP-172-0205
3	Introduction to Circuit Protection, Control, and Measurement (TRAMAN & NRTC) . . . . .	172-03-00-85	0507-LP-172-0305
4	Introduction to Electrical Conductors, Wiring Techniques, and Schematic Reading (TRAMAN & NRTC). . . . .	172-04-00-85	0507-LP-172-0405
5	Introduction to Generators and Motors. . . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-05-00-79 173-05-00-82	0507-LP-172-0500 0507-LP-173-0500
6	Introduction to Electronic Emission, Tubes, and Power Supplies . . . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-06-00-82 173-06-00-87	0507-LP-172-0600 0507-LP-173-0605
7	Introduction to Solid-State Devices and Power Supplies . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-07-00-82 173-07-00-87	0507-LP-172-0700 0507-LP-173-0705
8	Introduction to Amplifiers . . . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-08-00-82 173-08-00-87	0507-LP-172-0800 0507-LP-173-0805
9	Introduction to Wave-Generation and Wave-Shaping Circuits. . (NRTC). . . . .	172-09-00-83 173-09-00-85	0507-LP-172-0900 0507-LP-173-0905
10	Introduction to Wave Propagation, Transmission Lines, and Antennas . . . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-10-00-83 173-10-00-85	0507-LP-172-1000 0507-LP-173-1005
11	Microwave Principles . . . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-11-00-87 173-11-00-85	0507-LP-172-1105 0507-LP-173-1105
12	Modulation Principles (TRAMAN & NRTC). . . . .	172-12-00-83	0507-LP-172-1200
13	Introduction to Number Systems and Logic Circuits. . . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-13-00-86 172-13-00-86	0507-LP-172-1310 0507-LP-172-1315
14	Introduction to Microelectronics (TRAMAN & NRTC) . . . . .	172-14-00-84	0507-LP-172-1400
15	Principles of Synchros, Servos, and Gyros (TRAMAN & NRTC). .	172-15-00-85	0507-LP-172-1505
16	Introduction to Test Equipment (TRAMAN & NRTC) . . . . .	172-16-00-84	0507-LP-172-1600
17	Radio-Frequency Communication Principles (TRAMAN & NRTC) . .	172-17-00-84	0507-LP-172-1700
18	Radar Principles (TRAMAN & NRTC) . . . . .	172-18-00-84	0507-LP-172-1800
19	The Technician's Handbook (NO NRTC). . . . .	172-19-00-85	0507-LP-172-1900
20	Master Glossary and Index (NO NRTC). . . . .	172-20-00-85	0507-LP-172-2000
21	Test Methods and Practices . . . . . (NRTC). . . . .	172-21-00-87 172-21-00-87	0507-LP-172-2100 0507-LP-172-2105